



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 27, 2021
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 27, 2021. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.087. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION**
Joseph Liedecke, San Antonio College
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**
 - A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
 - B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the

State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, certain legal and contractual obligations of Palo Alto College and state law limitations on retroactive pay adjustments.

- C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations, without limitation, pay adjustment claims.
- D. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, a possible joint use facility at Palo Alto College supported by a local governmental unit.
- F. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.
- H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit, including, without limitation, a safety and security internal audit of the multi-hazard emergency program.
- I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

8. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

9. **RECOGNITIONS**

- A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - Ann Maldonado, San Antonio College
Presenter: Dr. Robert Vela

10. **CITIZENS TO BE HEARD**

- A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

11. **CHANCELLOR'S REPORT**

A. INSTITUTIONAL RECOGNITIONS

- 1) Hispanic Contractors de San Antonio Diversity Award - San Antonio College
- 2) Best Developmental Education Program Award by College Academic Support System (CASP)

- B. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Student Development/EDUC 1300, San Antonio College

Presenter: Dr. Jim Lucchelli and Dr. Kara Mowrey

- C. St. Philip's College Performance Update

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

- D. Quarterly Media Update

Presenter: Kristi Wyatt

12. **STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Clint Kingsbery, Chair**

- A. Faculty Development Report

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Advance Manufacturing Technology

Presenter: Will Fanning

- C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations

13. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair**

- A. Legislative Report

Presenter: Priscilla Camacho

- B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations

14. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract with the Granger Network LLC for the Purchase of Professional Management Consulting Services

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens and Gary O'Bar

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presenter: Tracey Sulak Bedwell

C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Two Computer Numerical Control Machines with Accessories and Tools

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Safety and Security Audit for the Alamo Colleges District

Presenter: Mike Legg and Linda Boyer-Owens

E. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

15. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.1.7 – Investments

Presenter: Tracey Sulak Bedwell

B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

16. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Colleges Property

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Gilbane Building Company (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Dr. Robert Vela

C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Cyber Security Range Training Equipment and Support for the Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building

Presenter: Dr. Adena Loston, Lacy Hampton, Gary O'Bar

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with SpawGlass Contractor's Inc. for the Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (NVC) STEM Center of Excellence Capital Improvement Project, to Extend the Construction Time Schedule (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Lacy Hampton and Dr. Ric Baser

E. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

17. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

18. LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE, Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations

19. PERSONNEL

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

20. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Committee of the Whole Meeting on September 14, 2021

b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 21, 2021

- 2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- 3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- 4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- 5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

B. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report
- 2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report
- 3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports
- 4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary
- 5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports
- 6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000
- 7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2021

21. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for December 14, 2021

22. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
5:00 PM ON THIS 22ND DAY OF OCTOBER

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Welcome Center (Building C), located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting Sandra Torres, Board Liaison, at storres304@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

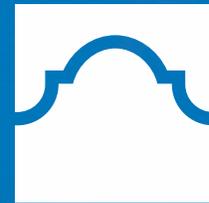
Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
October 27, 2021

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor, Human Resources &
Organizational Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Employee Memorials

Claudio San Miguel

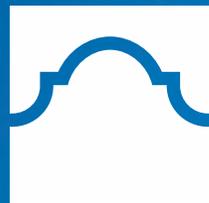
Assistant Professor, San Antonio College

Employed, 08/22/1994 – 09/28/2021

Demise, September 28, 2021



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month:

Ann Maldonado



- Ann is a San Antonio, Texas native who graduated from Sidney Lanier High School. She is a proud first generation college student who chose San Antonio College for its Education EC-6,4-8, EC-12 Program. After graduation, Ann's goal is to become an elementary school teacher. Teaching has always been her passion, being able to work with children and watch them grow and learn new things has always been her motivation.
- Ann is an exemplary student at San Antonio College. Affording school was one of her biggest fears about attending college, which is why she chose SAC. She knew that by attending community college, she would be provided the opportunity to afford school without a problem.





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**AlamoPROMISE STUDENT OF THE MONTH
October 2021**

**Ann Maldonado
San Antonio College
Program: SAC Public Service, AAT
GPA: 3.73**

Ann Maldonado is the October 2021 AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month.

Ann Maldonado is a San Antonio, Texas native who graduated from Sidney Lanier High School. She is a proud first-generation college student who chose San Antonio College for its Education EC-6,4-8, EC-12 Program. After graduation, Ann's goal is to become an elementary school teacher. Teaching has always been her passion, being able to work with children and watch them grow and learn new things has always been her motivation.

Ms. Maldonado is an exemplary student at San Antonio College. Affording school was one of her biggest fears about attending college, which is why she chose SAC. She knew that by attending community college, she would be provided the opportunity to afford school without a problem.

Ms. Maldonado is a member of her community church and she volunteers in church services and events. She is a full-time student with a 3.73 overall grade point average.

Please help me in congratulating **Ann Maldonado**

as the **October 2021**

AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month



Lisa Casarez
HCA Board Secretary

Kirt Bailey
Vaughn

Drew Dodson
AECOM

Tony Alfaro
AECOM

Mark Price
HCA Board Member
& Alamo Colleges

Lyndon Bartosh
Vaughn

Sandy Hamby
MOCA

Daniel Salinas
HCA Board President

HCA de SA Diversity Award - Finalist September 2021

Parking Garage and Physical Plant Utility Improvements at San Antonio College



ACD Developmental Education Council of Chairs

Achievement in Excellence: Texas Association of Developmental Education Best Program of the Year



- ✓ Awarded during the College Academic Support Programs (CASP) annual conference - October 18-20, 2021 celebrating their 40th anniversary. CASP combines two Texas organizations: Texas Association of Developmental Education (TADE) and Texas College Reading and Learning Association (TxCRLA); both affiliates of national organizations.
- ✓ Recognized as the BEST Developmental Education(DE) Program in Texas as the gold standard for the achievement of excellence, and best practices in assisting students who enroll as non-college ready
- ✓ ACD's Developmental Education Council of Chairs is a team that includes all five colleges' math and English department Chairs and leads who are responsible for the heavy lift of ensuring student success for under-prepared learners as they enroll in gateway courses in Math and English.
- ✓ Highlight of accomplishments include:
 - Fall 2021 - there is only one level of DE whereas in 2014, there were 4 levels of DE in English and Math
 - Implementation of corequisite courses (Credit course linked with developmental education)
 - Development of multiple measures model for student placement

EDUC 1300

4DX Journey Through The Pandemic

Student Development Department

San Antonio College

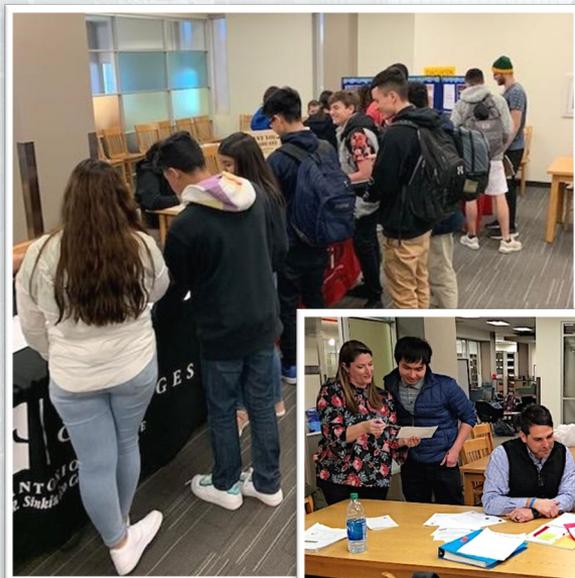
Dr. Kara Mowrey



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



WHAT IS EDUC 1300?



- Over 3,700 students enrolled in EDUC 1300 – Fall 2020-Summer 2021
- Required course for first time in college students
- Career research and degree planning, leadership development, peer-reviewed journal article analysis, development of academic skills (memory, note-taking, test-taking, study skills, goal-setting, time-management, grit, etc..)
- Foundation for FTIC students to advising, degree planning, registration, library research, campus resources, etc..



HOW DID WE APPROACH OUR WIG?



Mentor/Mentee Training: Initial introductions and planning time at All-Faculty Training in August 2020

Weekly meetings, phone conversations, emails and planning times devoted to supporting adjunct instructors and student success

Compiled commonly asked questions and concerns for new faculty to target each week – Early alert, mid-term grades, smart start drops, ACES roster checks, SLOs, resources in Canvas, lab reservations, etc..

Provided academic enrichment sessions through Curriculum Round Tables. Topics covered – Campus programming and resources, active student engagement lessons, academic research, ePortfolio strategies, career and degree planning, financial literacy, and leadership development



WHAT WE LEARNED THROUGH THIS JOURNEY

Lessons Learned

- Identified challenges and equipped new adjunct faculty in engaging students during the pandemic
- Focused on need for support and training in completing student learning outcomes, early alert and mid-term reports for part-time adjunct faculty

Strengths

- Created rapport among faculty
- Achieved 100% completion rate of Early Alert, mid-term and final reporting
- 100% completion of Online Teaching Certification
- Enhanced mentorship

Opportunity for Improvement (OFI)

- Continued follow up with new adjuncts beyond first year – transition to Faculty Partners program
- Additional training and support for adjunct faculty through Faculty Fridays, Association of College University Educators, and Course Peer Review



WHAT WE LEARNED THROUGH THIS JOURNEY

Accomplishments

- Achieved when transitioning to remote learning
- Course Completion Rate for **2019-2020= X= 89.6% to 2020-2021 Y= 90%**
- Embraced challenges of the pandemic including support that enables students to meet learning outcomes

Lead

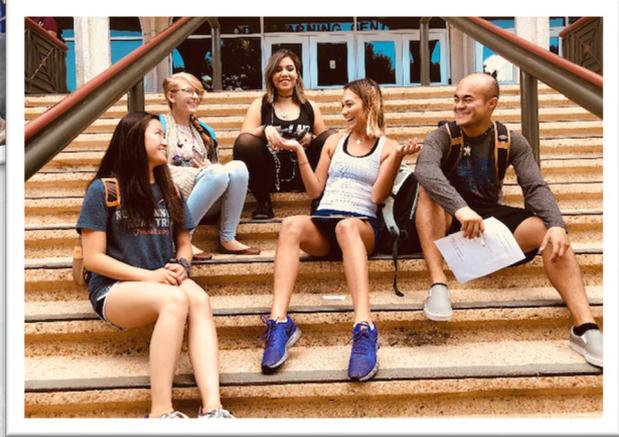
Full-time faculty in the Department will mentor and support part-time faculty to facilitate Fall to Spring Persistence Rate of SDEV/EDUC students at San Antonio College for Fall 2020.

WIG Results

X=72.7% to Y=75%. Result: 70.1% persistence (**Fall 2020***- Spring 2021)

*COVID-19 pandemic





Thank You



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

St. Philip's College: Performance Update



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

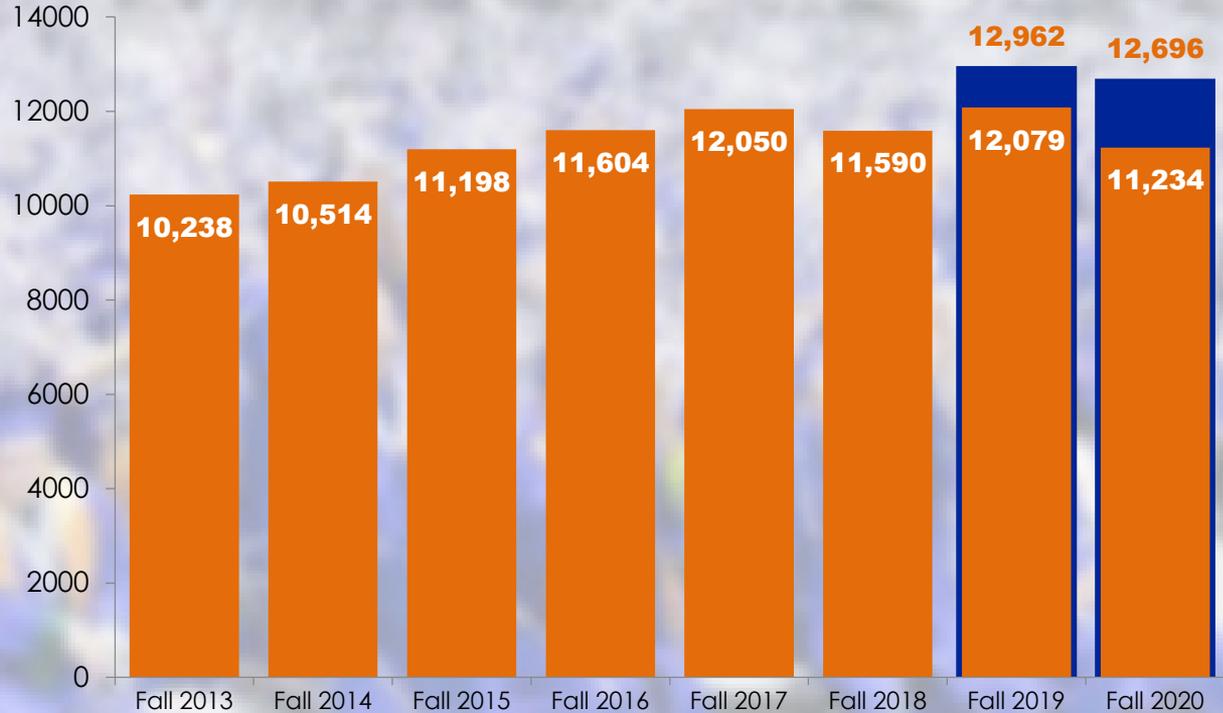


Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION



Fall Headcount Enrollment



Enrollment by Student Type (All Parts of Term)

Student Type	Fall 2019	Fall 2020	% change
FTIC	1,373	1,264	-7.9%
Transfer	986	605	-38.6%
Dual Credit	3,440	3,334	-3.1%
Continuing	7,163	7,493	+4.6%
Total	12,962	12,696	-2.1%





Student Profile

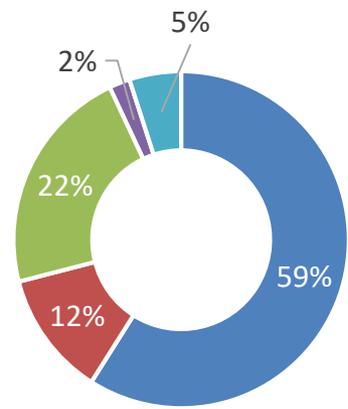
Fall 2020

·12% (1,570) Full-Time, 88% (11,126) Part-Time
·59% (7,514) Female, 41% (5,182) Male

·Ethnicity
·59% (7,529) Hispanic
·12% (1,447) African-American
·22% (2,813) White
·2% (271) Asian
·5% (636) Other

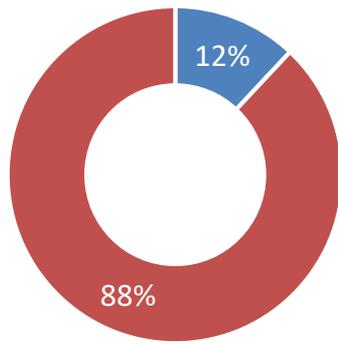
·26% (3,334) Dual Credit
·62.9% FTIC Require Remediation (post-refresher)
·29.0% Economically Disadvantaged
(Based on Fall 2019)

Ethnicity



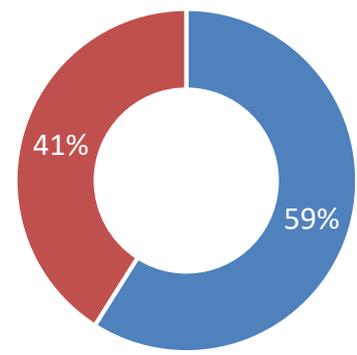
■ Hispanic
■ African-American
■ White
■ Asian
■ Other

Enrollment Status



■ Full-Time
■ Part-Time

Gender

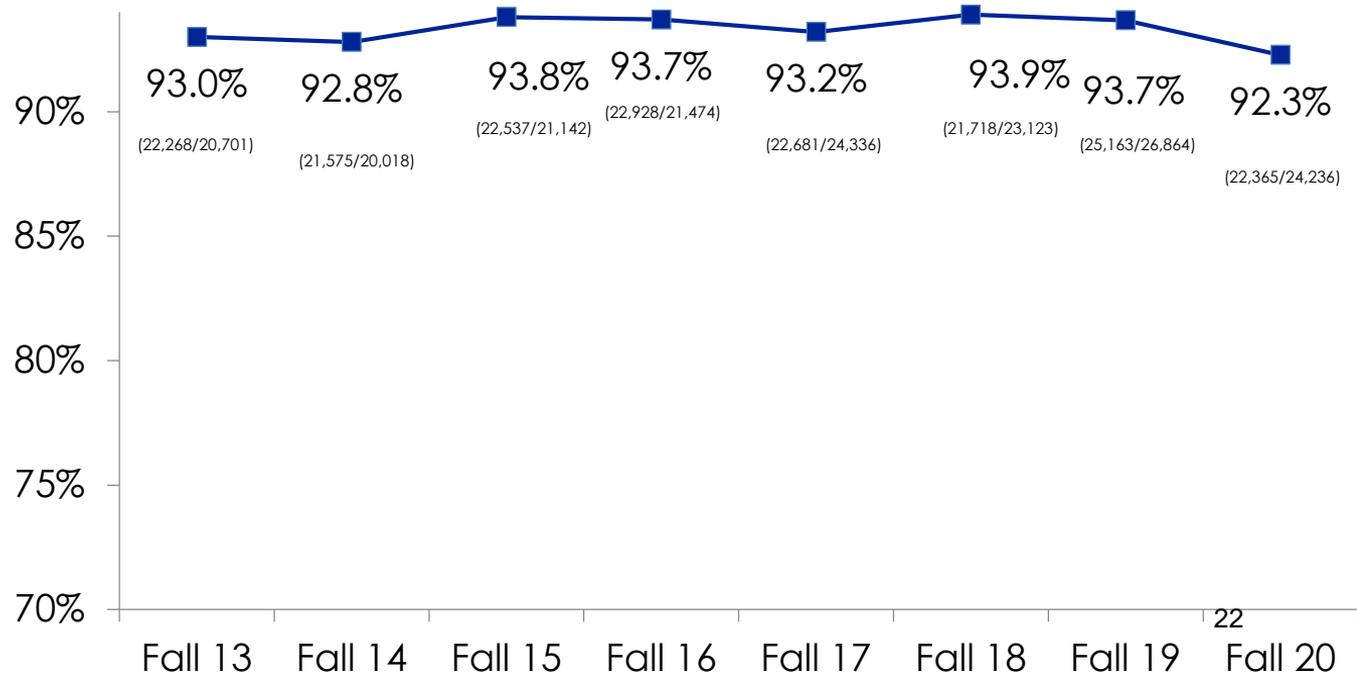


■ Female ■ Male



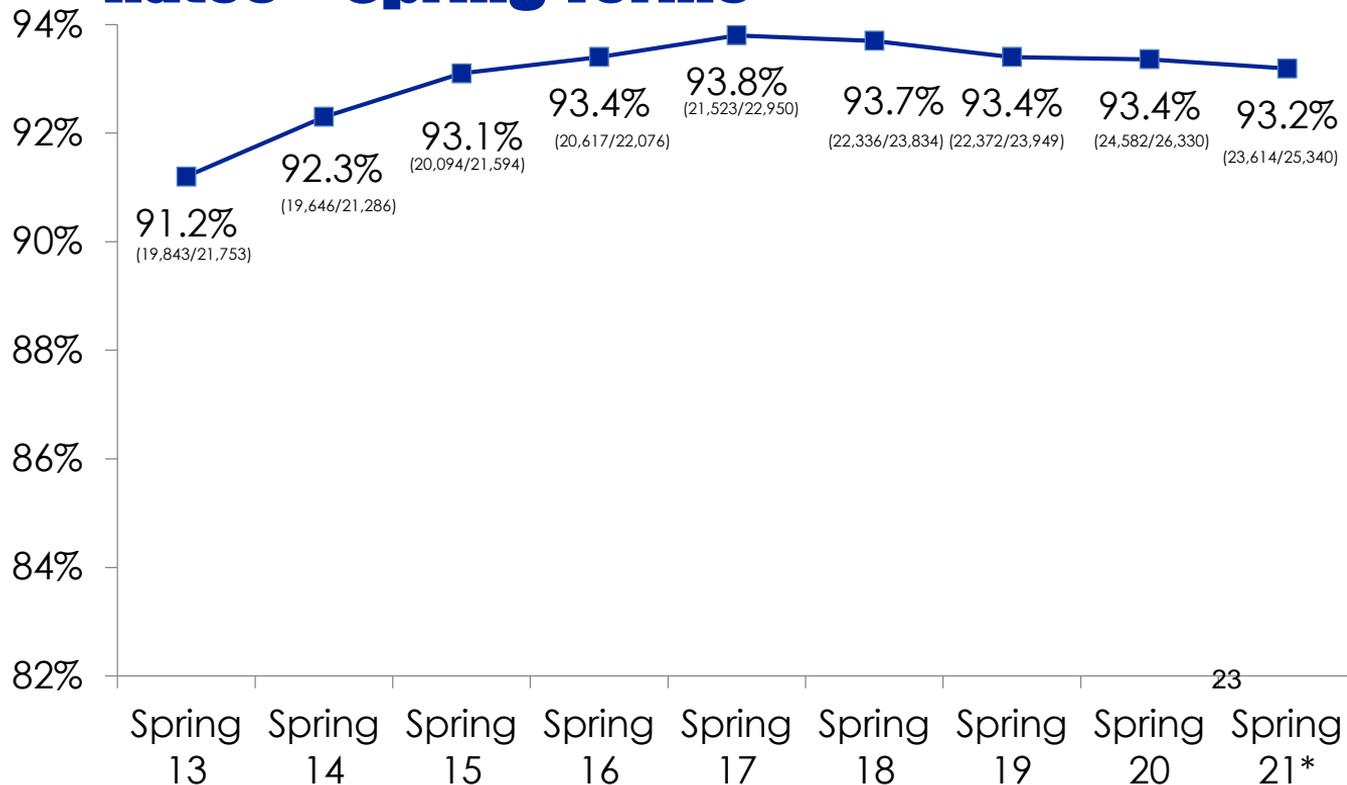


Course Completion Rates – Fall Terms





Course Completion Rates – Spring Terms



*Preliminary

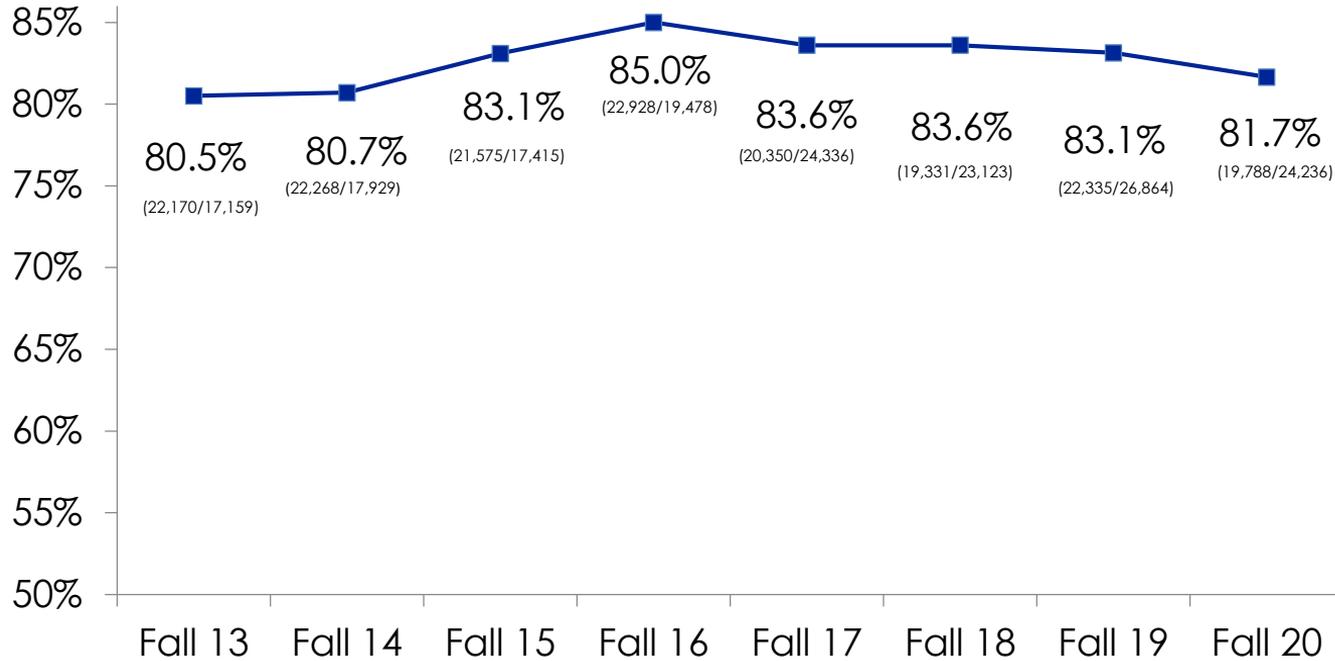
Course Completion Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020
Asian	96.42%	96.69%	97.22%	96.94%	95.80%
Black AFR Amer	92.36%	90.50%	92.76%	92.37%	91.38%
Hispanic	93.09%	92.86%	93.51%	93.25%	91.48%
White	94.94%	94.78%	95.11%	95.41%	94.49%
Other	95.16%	93.61%	94.74%	93.30%	92.60%
Female	93.74%	93.31%	94.10%	93.78%	92.39%
Male	93.56%	93.06%	93.69%	93.53%	92.12%
Non-Vet	93.70%	93.11%	93.88%	93.60%	91.99%
Vet	93.29%	93.93%	94.28%	94.24%	95.10%
Overall	93.66%	93.20%	93.92%	93.67%	92.28%



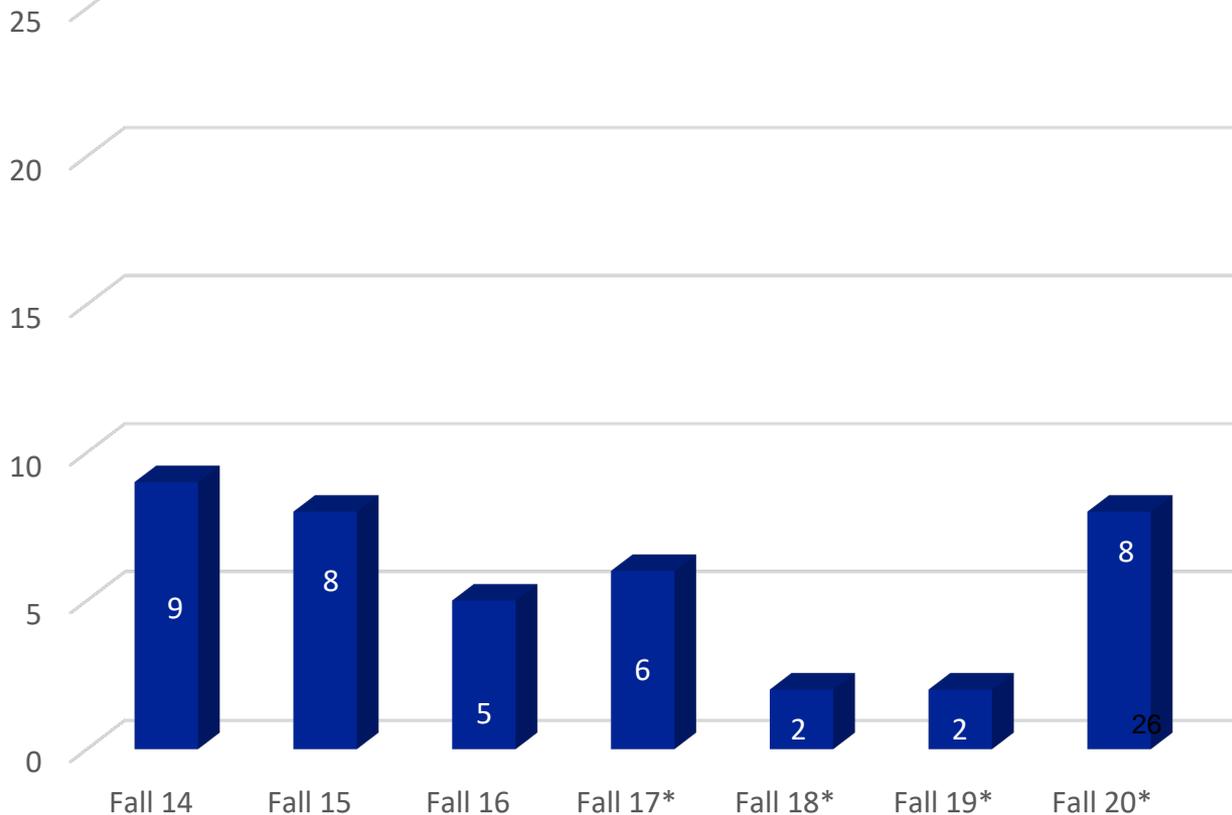


Productive Grade Rates – Fall Terms





Number of High-Challenge Courses



* Terms do not include Corequisite Lab courses

CCSSE Results | Student Engagement



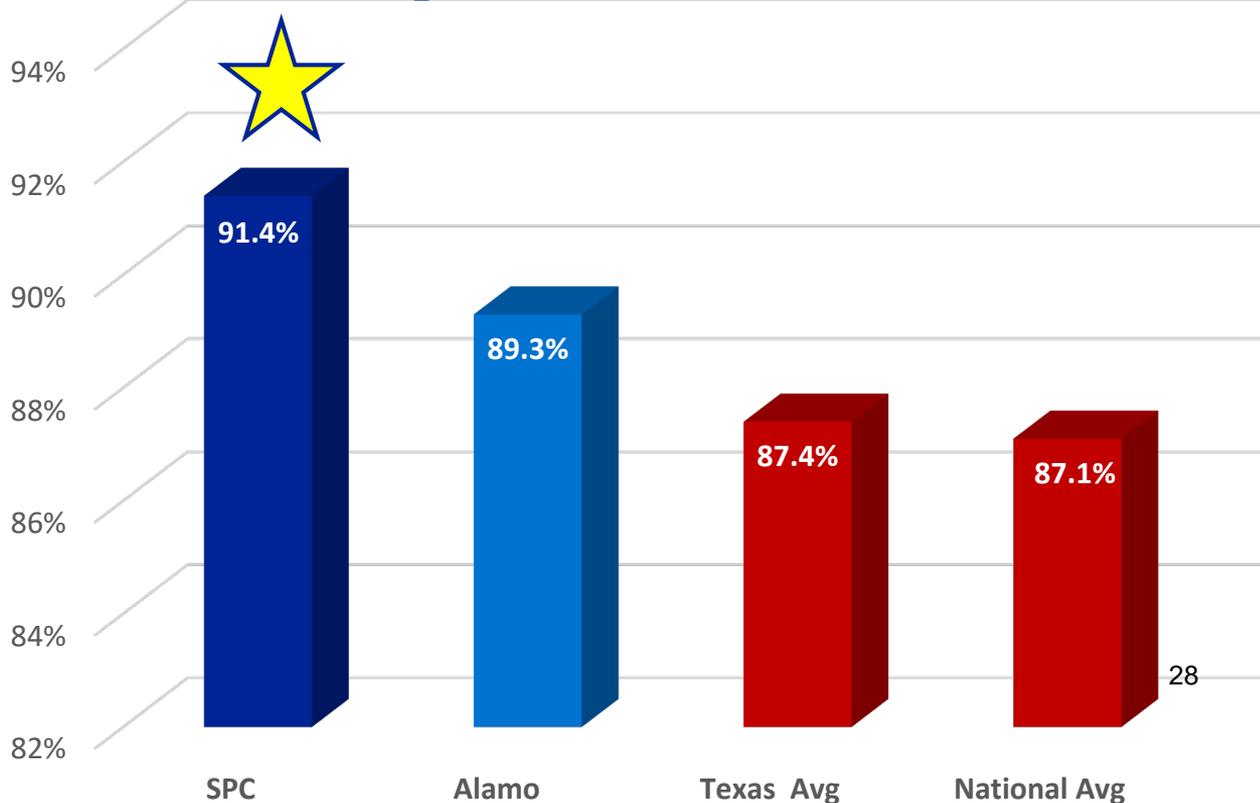
Student Engagement Domain	2011	2013	2015	2017	2019	2021
Active & Collaborative Learning	48.3	48.6	51.3	48.1	49.1	49.2
Student Effort	54.4	50.4	49.5	52.1	46.0	47.0
Academic Challenge	51.3	49.5	49.0	48.8	47.4	52.2
Student/Faculty Interaction	48.8	48.4	50.8	48.3	47.8	52.0
Support for Learners	54.8	54.5	53.7	56.0	52.5	55.4





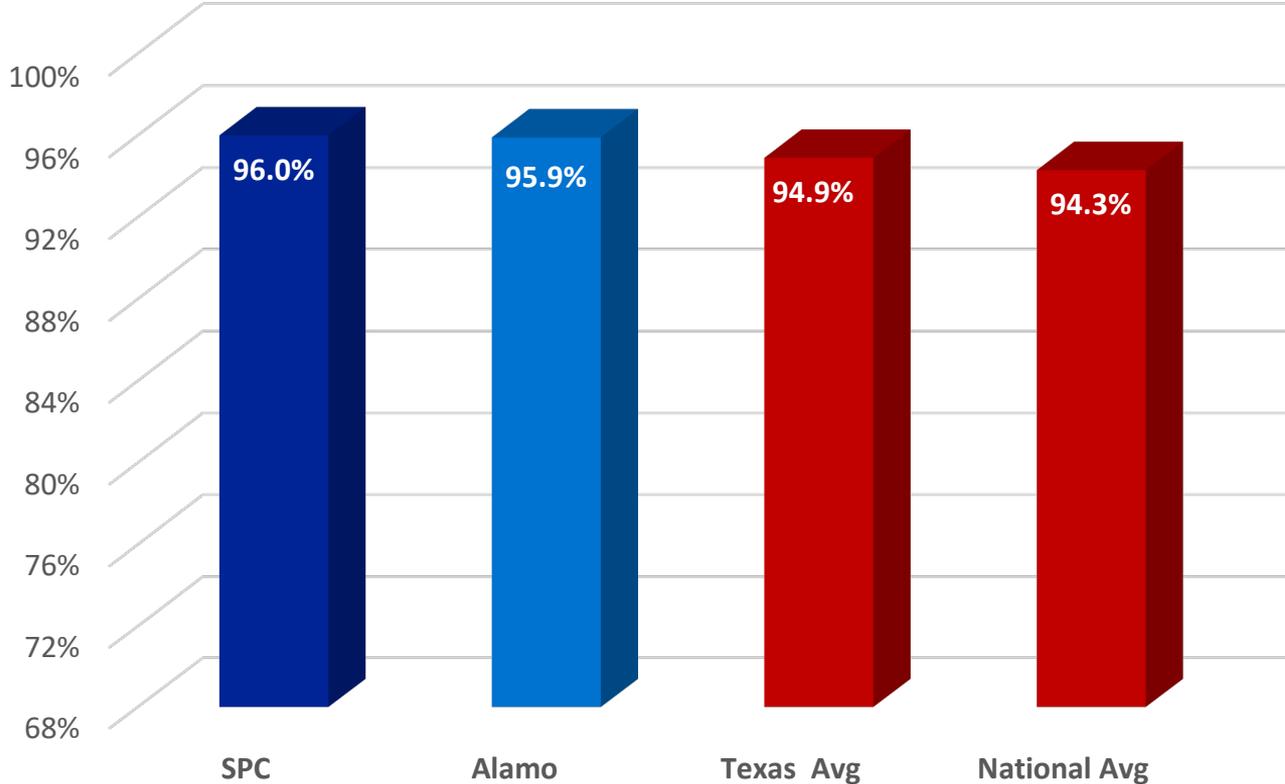
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

Percentage of Students Rating their Entire Educational Experience as "Good or Excellent"





Would you Recommend this College to a Friend or Family Member?

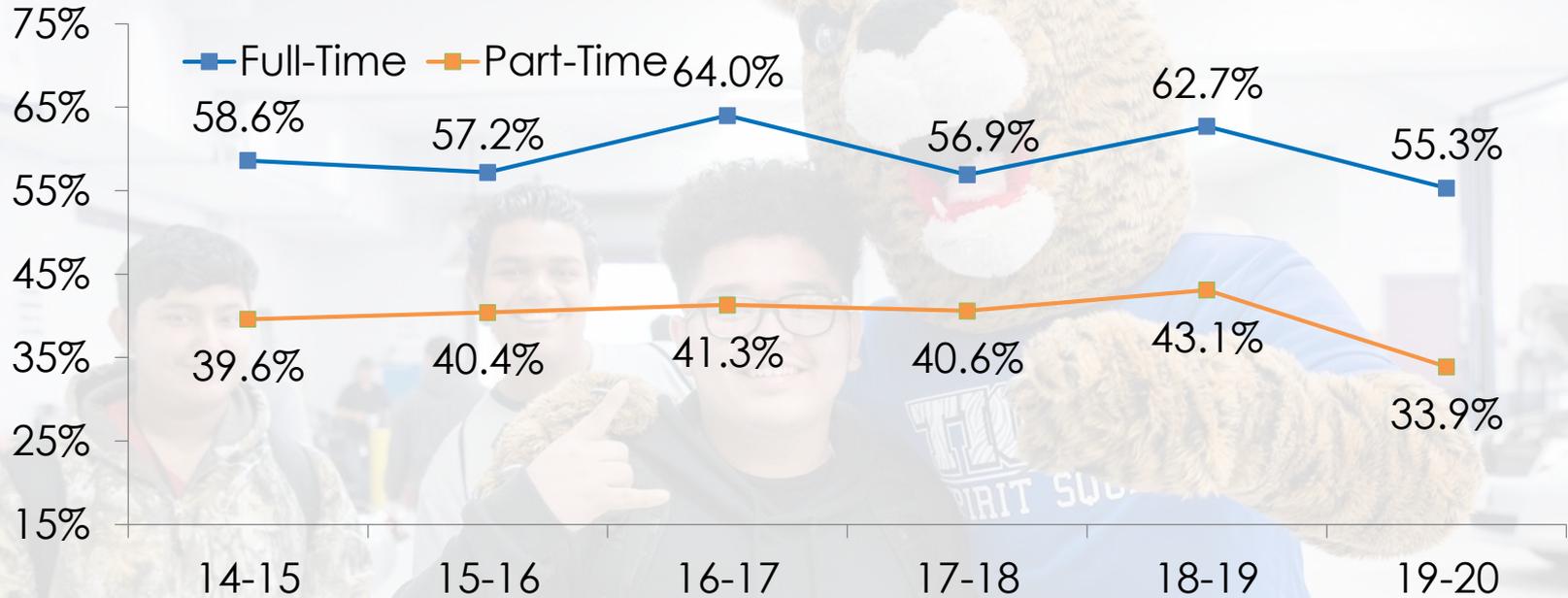


Ruffalo Noel Levitz Results



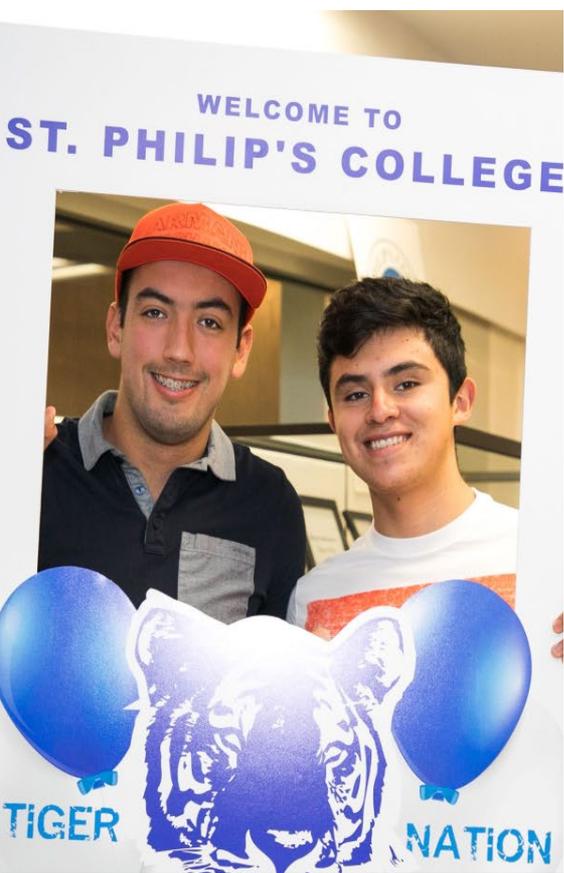
Student Engagement Domain	2018	2020	National Norm
Instructional Effectiveness	5.65	6.18 ↑	5.73
Registration Effectiveness	5.55	6.14 ↑	5.77
Academic Advising/Counseling	5.42	6.18 ↑	5.63
Safety and Security	5.43	6.13 ↑	5.59
Academic Services	5.72	6.22 ↑	5.90
Concern for the Individual	5.47	6.12 ↑	5.61
Admissions and Financial Aid	5.36	6.06 ↑	5.58
Student Centeredness	5.62	6.17 ↑	5.74
Campus Climate	5.54	6.12 ↑	5.68
Service Excellence	5.48	6.06 ↑	5.68
Campus Support Services	5.32	6.10 ↑	5.46
Responsiveness to Diverse Populations	5.65	6.18 ↑	5.84

Fall-to-Fall FTIC Persistence Rates



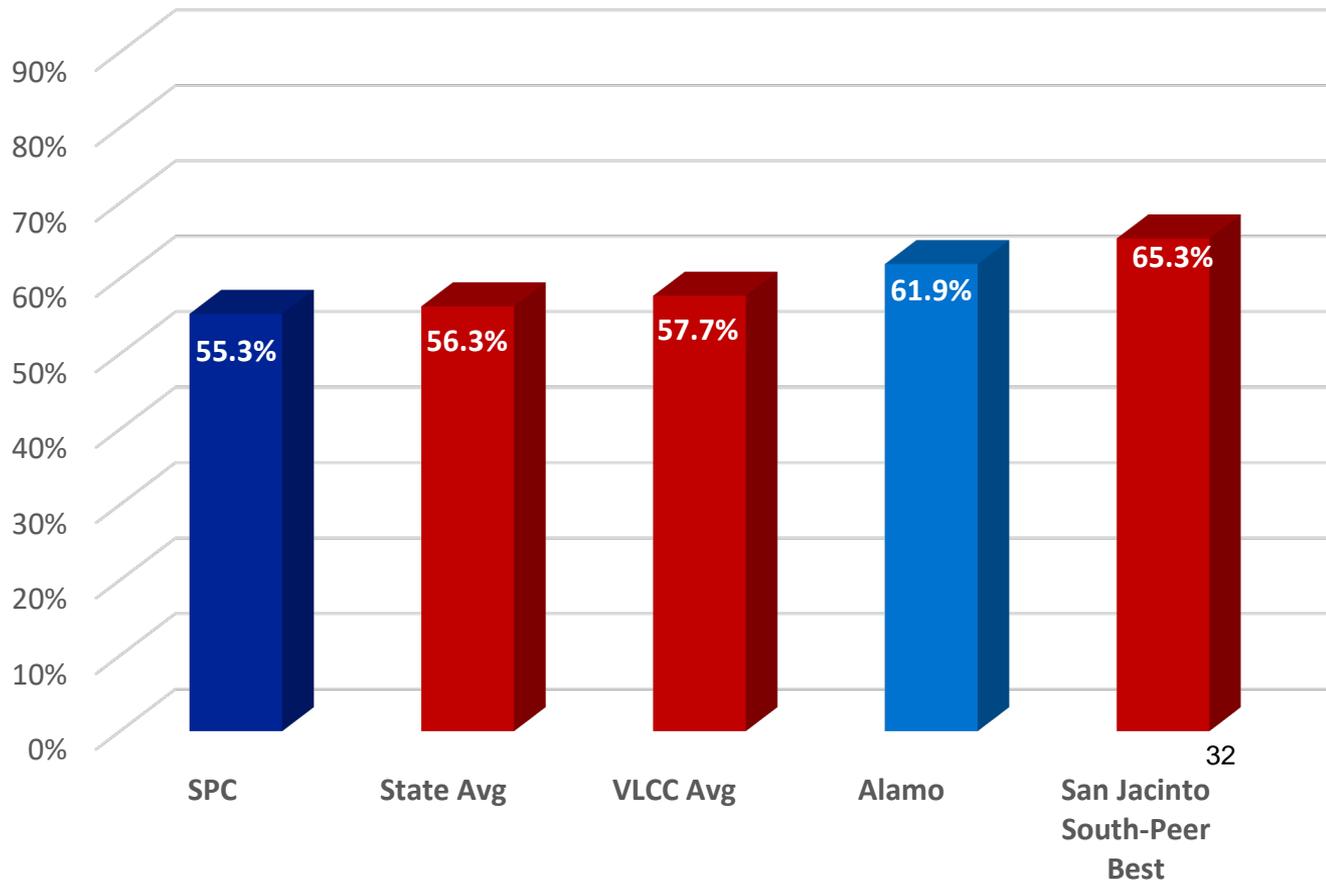
	14-15		15-16		16-17		17-18		18-19		19-20	
	FTIC	Persisted										
FT	423	248	346	198	286	183	318	181	327	205	533	334
PT	793	314	708	286	669	276	690	280	661	285	763	259



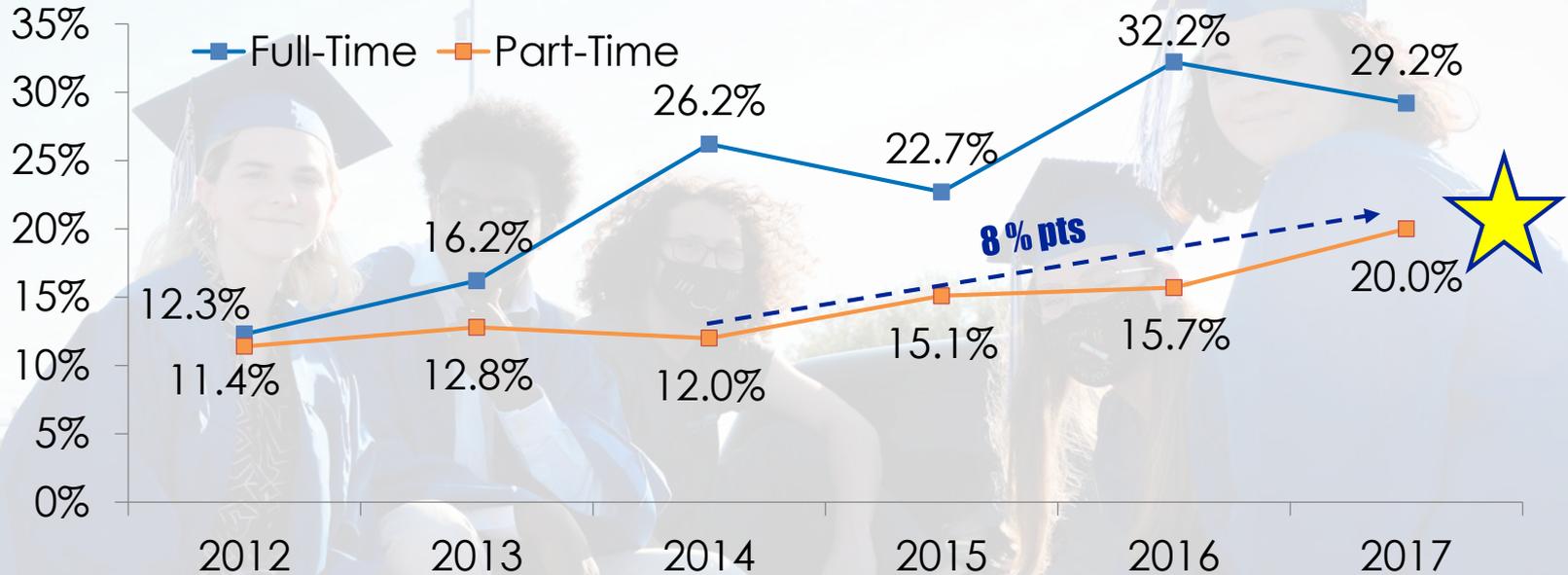


ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

FT FTIC Comparative Persistence Rates



3-Year FTIC Graduation Rates

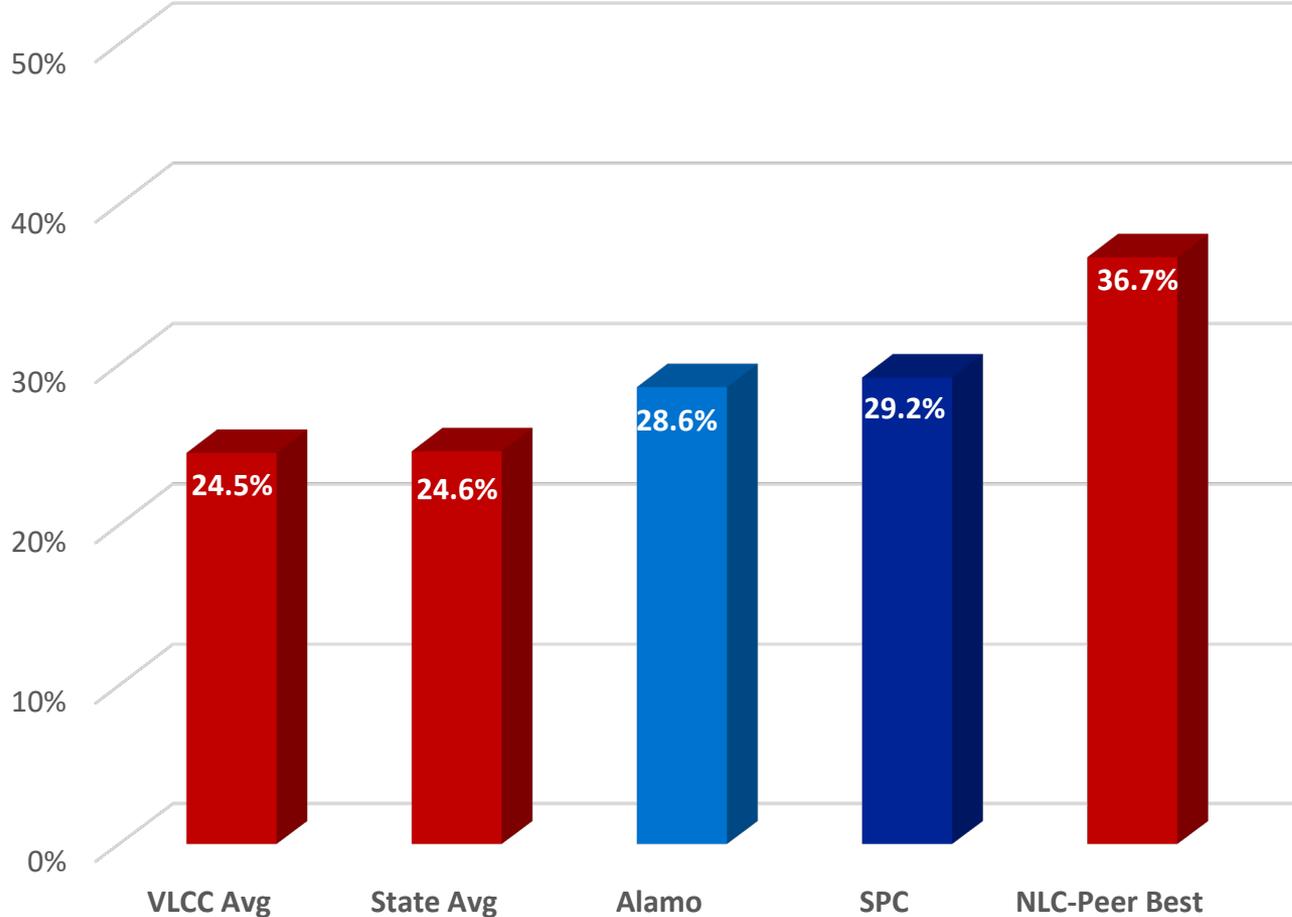


	2012		2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	
	FTIC	Grads										
FT	470	58	481	78	425	111	353	80	292	94	322	94
PT	622	71	649	83	801	96	720	109	676	106	700	140

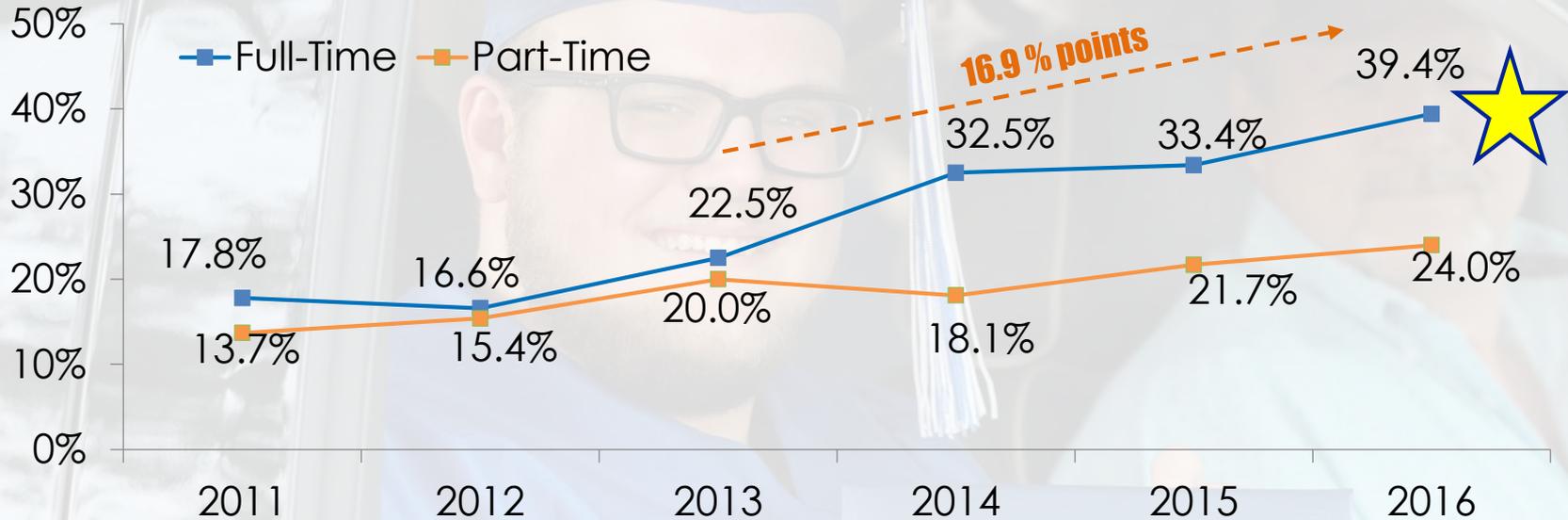




3-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates



4-Year FTIC Graduation Rates



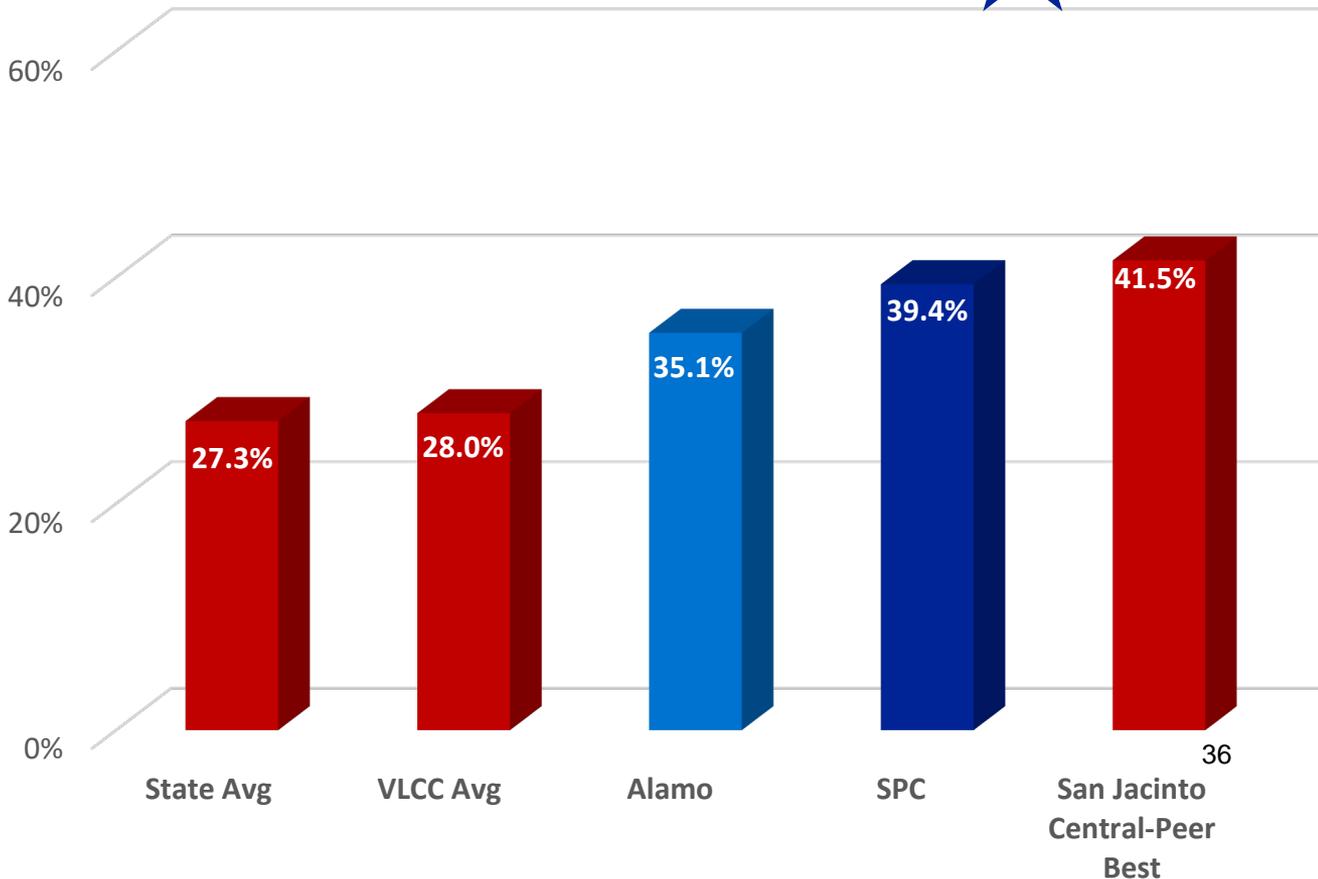
	2011		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
	FTIC	Grads										
FT	646	115	470	78	481	108	425	138	353	118	292	115
PT	1035	142	622	96	649	130	801	145	720	156	676	162





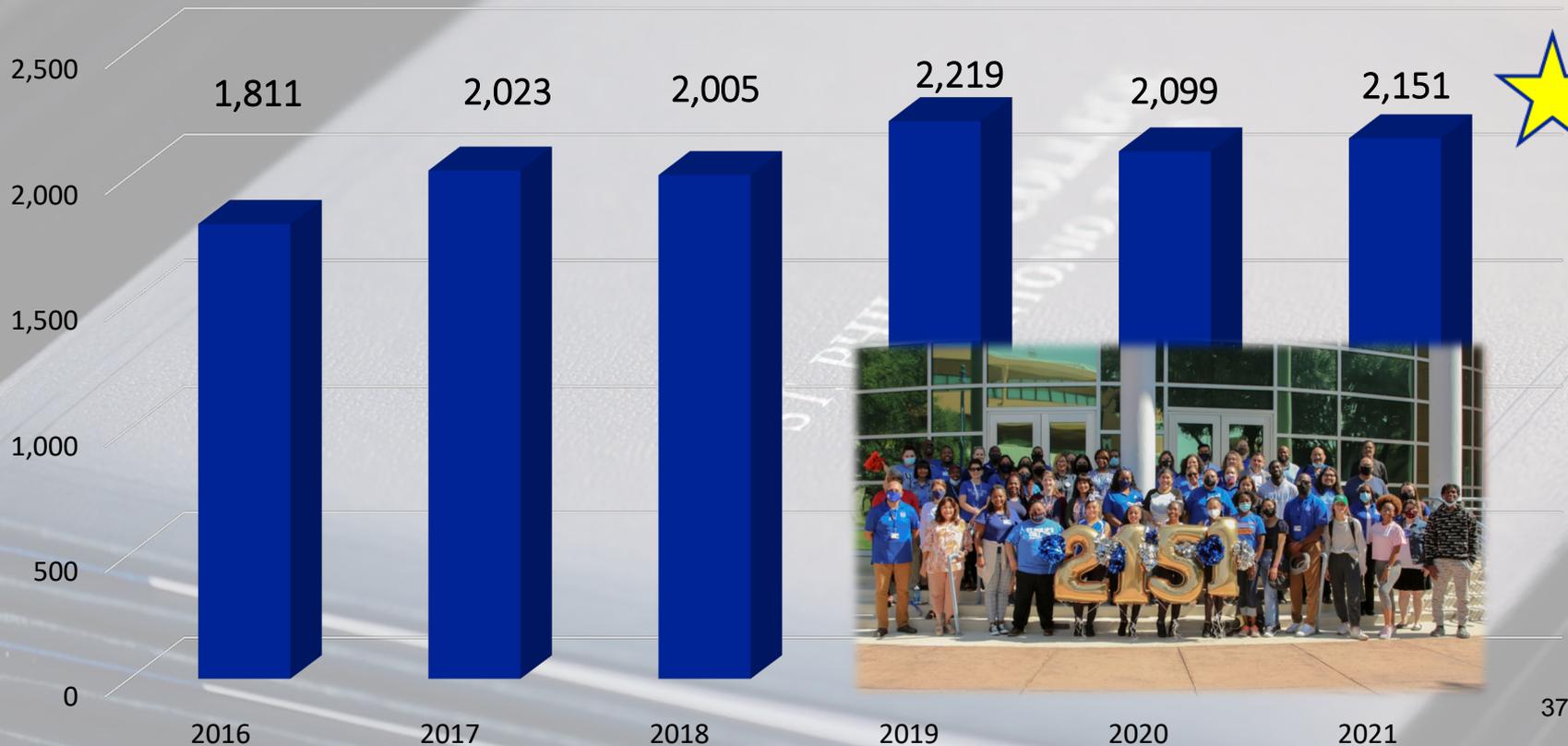
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

4-Year FT FTIC Graduation Rates

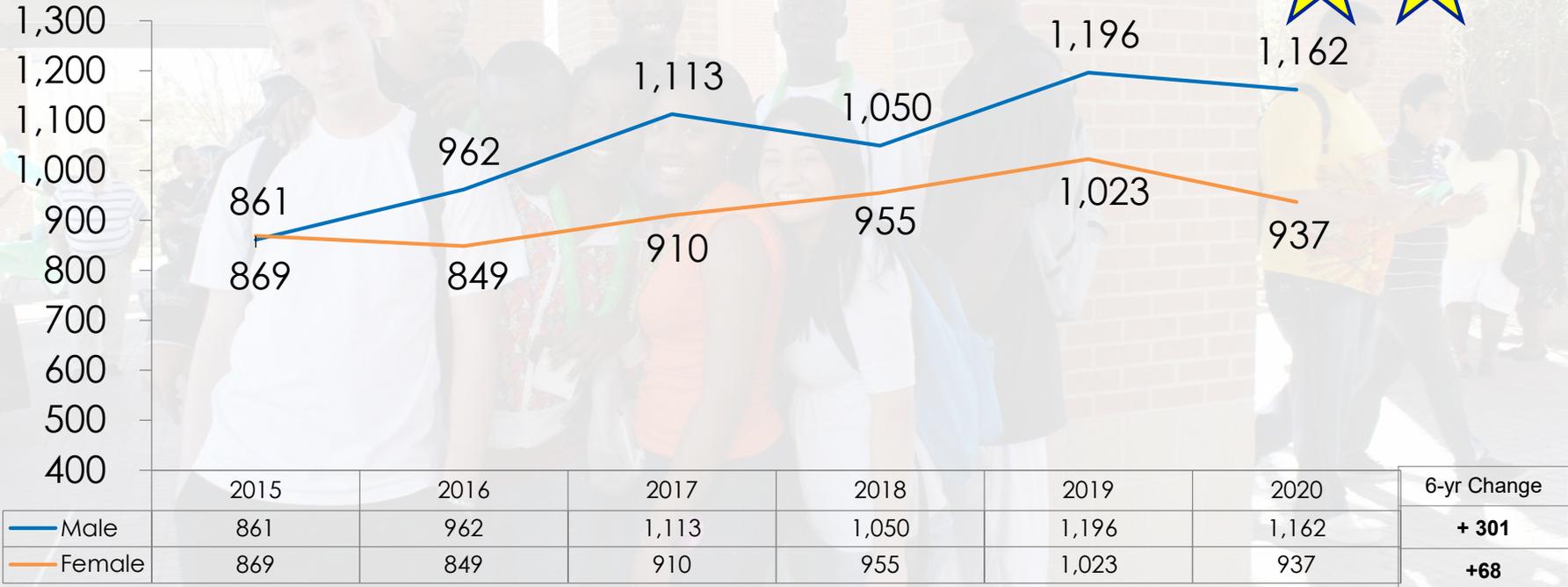


Degrees and Certificates Awarded

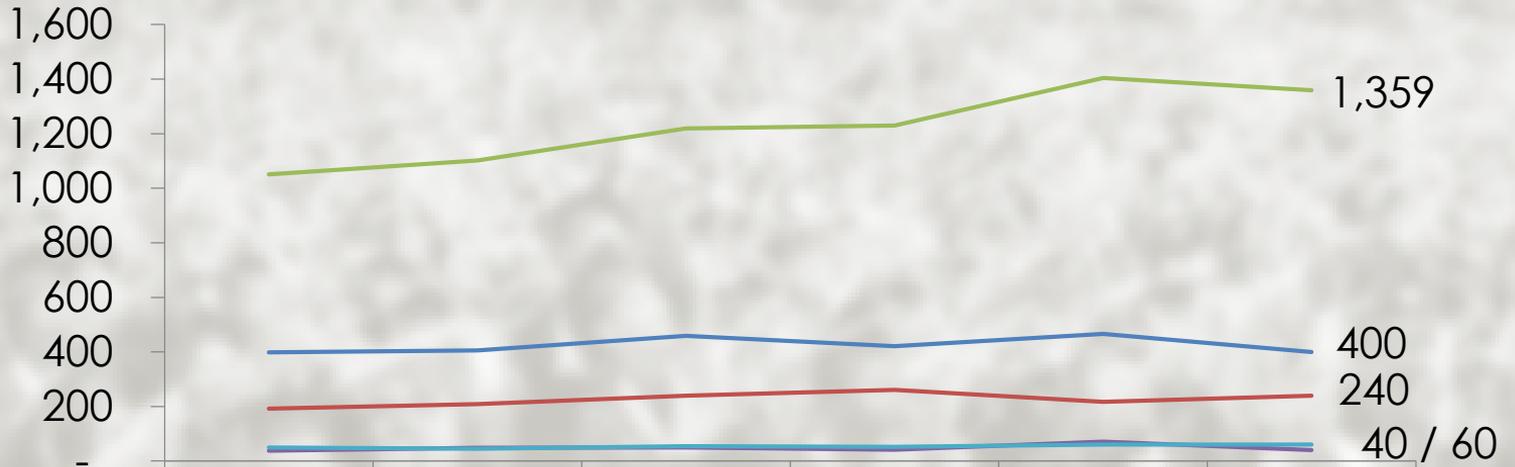
2021 WIG: 2,133



Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Gender



Degrees & Certificates Awarded by Ethnicity



	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
White	399	406	459	421	466	400
African American	192	209	240	261	217	240
Hispanic	1,051	1,102	1,219	1,230	1,404	1,359
Asian	38	49	50	41	71	40
Other	50	45	55	52	61	60

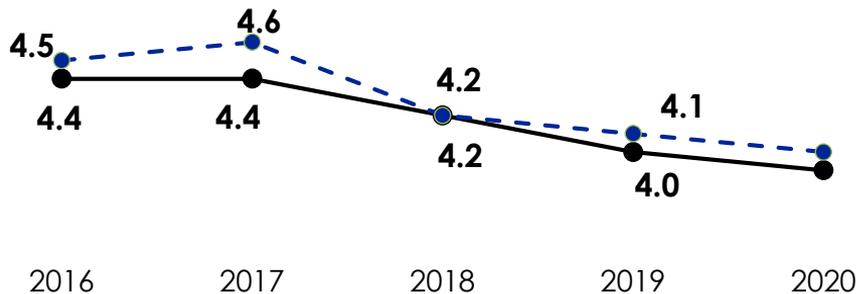


Graduates as a % of FTE Enrollment

Institution	Percentage
South Texas College	42.2%
SPC	41.5%
San Jacinto CCD	40.4%
Alamo	37.4%
El Paso CCD	35.3%
Dallas County CCD	30.8%
Tarrant County CCD	28.5%
Lone Star College System	28.2%
Collin County CCD	27.7%
Austin Community College	26.7%
Houston Community College	22.4%



Average Time to Associate Degree



4.00
YEARS



3.90
YEARS

Average SCH to Associate Degree



90 90 86 84 81



89 88 84 81 81

Native Students 72.5 71.7 64.3 63.5 64

2016 2017 2018 2018 2020



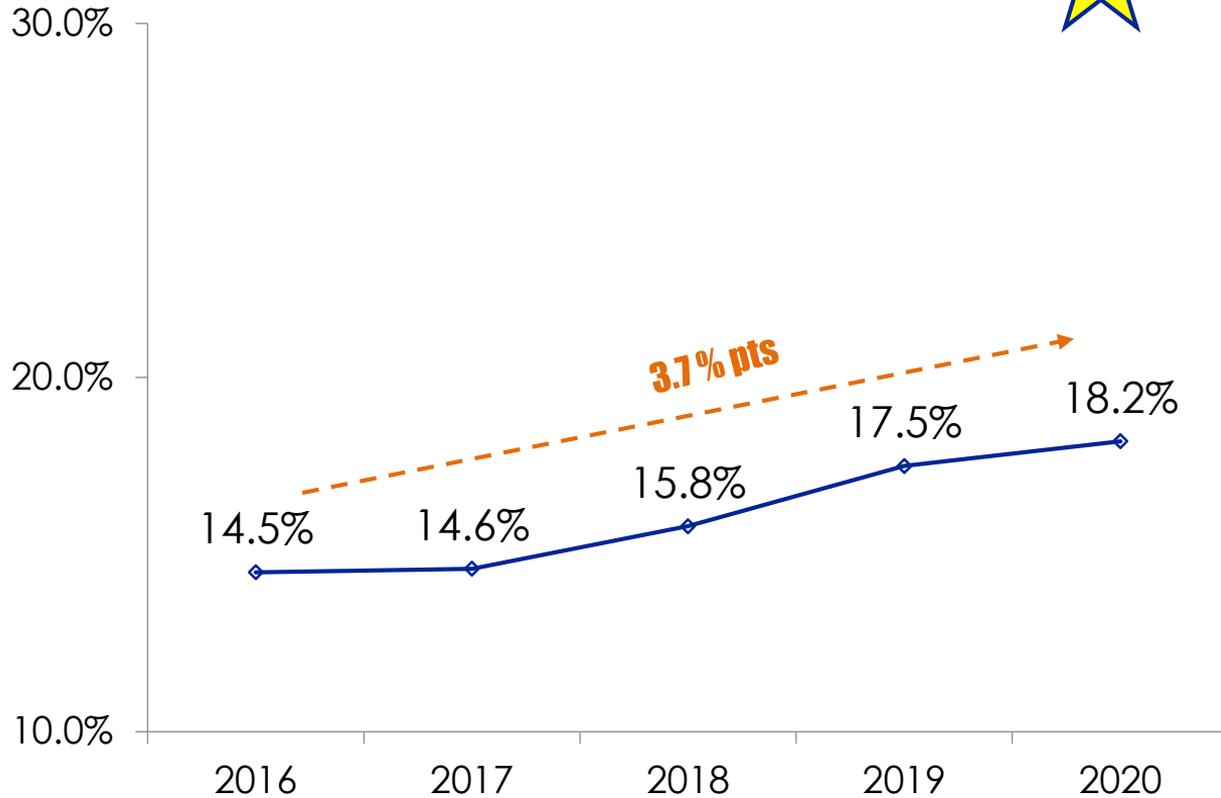
2020 64
Hours average
SCH to
Associate
Degree

**St. Philip's
College
Native
Students**





6-Year FTIC Transfer Rates (NSC Data)



Where SPC Students Transfer (AY '20)



UTSA: 287 students



Texas State University: 202 students



Texas A&M University: 159 students



Texas A&M San Antonio: 148 students



University of the Incarnate Word: 89 students



Success at Transfer Institutions

F16 Transfers Graduating F17-F20

Institution	% Graduating
SPC	63.3%
Alamo	67.4%
Peer Group Avg.	65.0%
State Avg.	63.6%

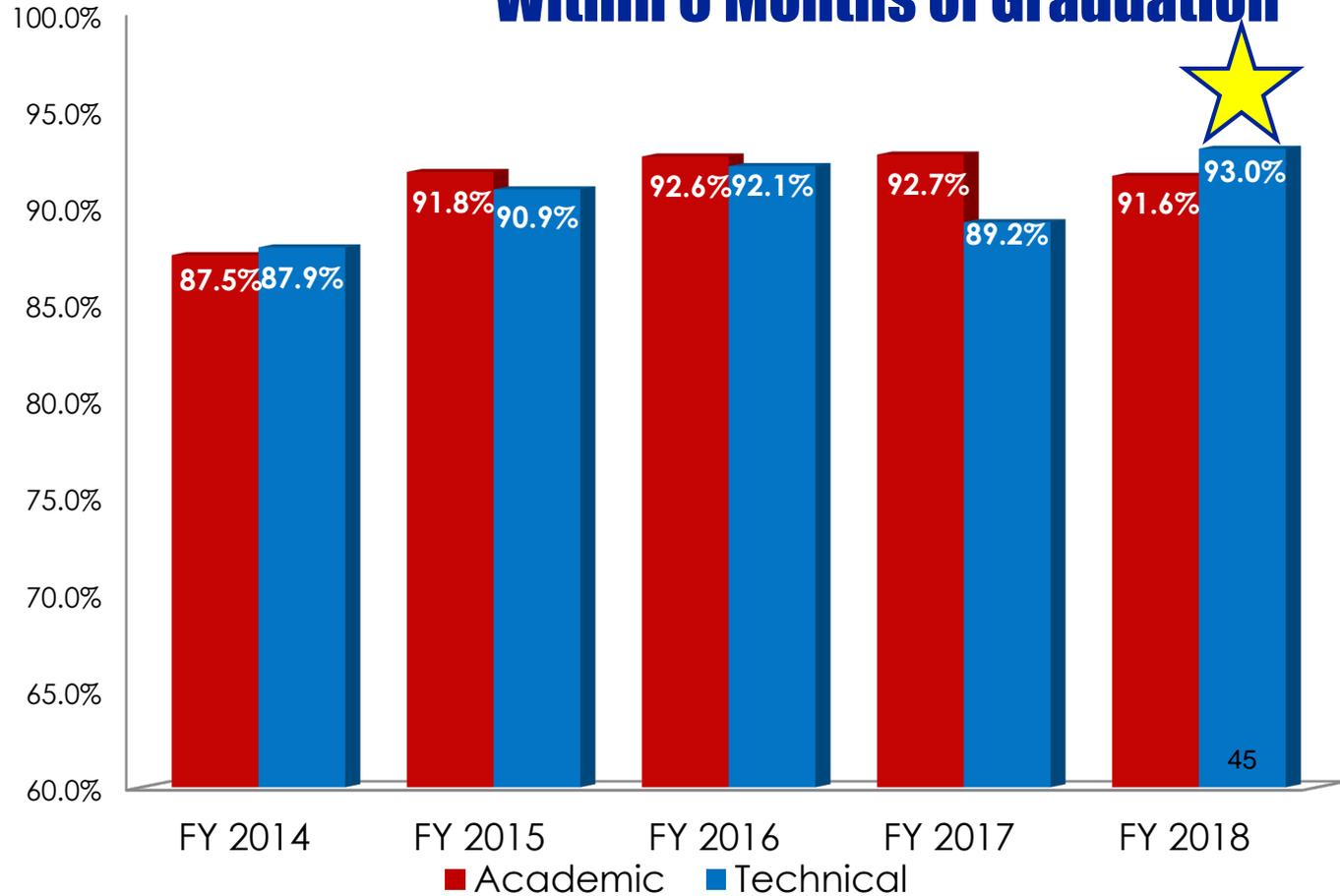


Best in District



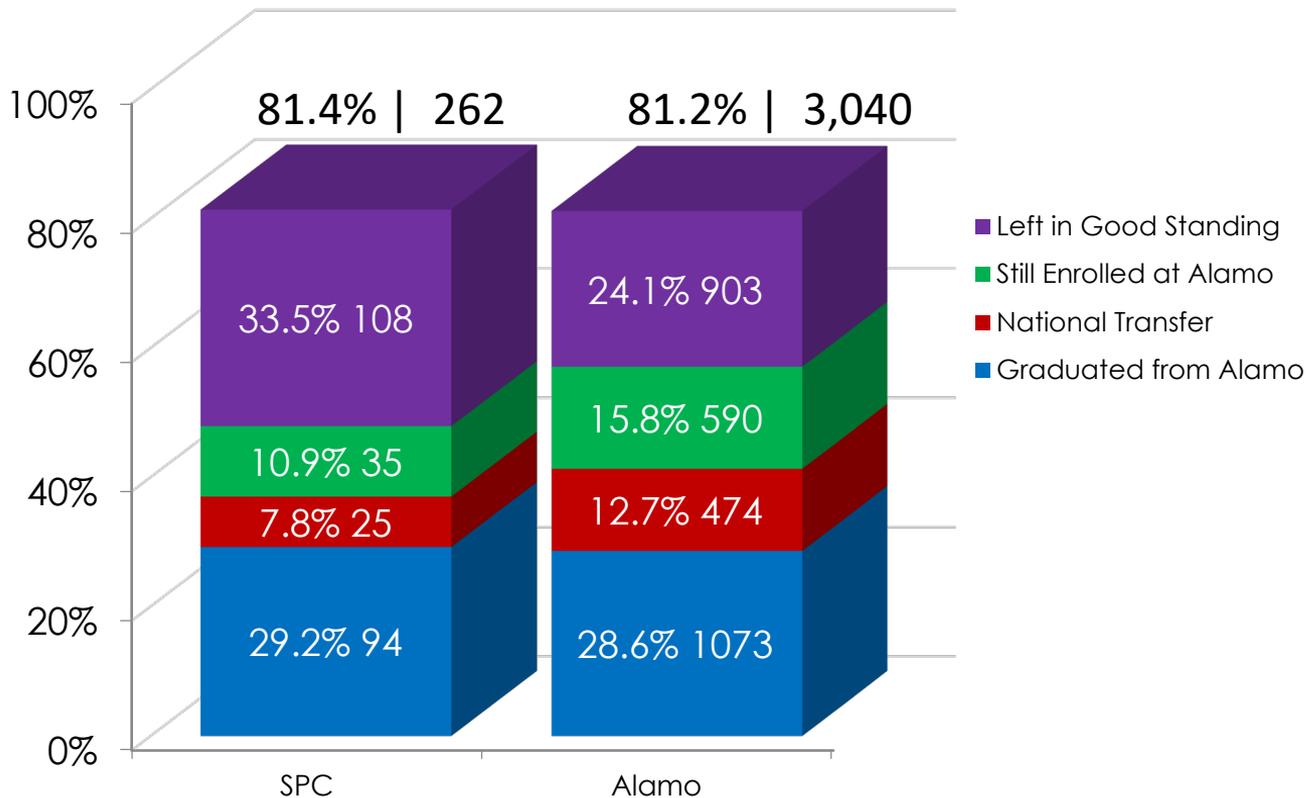
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

Students Employed and/or Enrolled Within 6 Months of Graduation



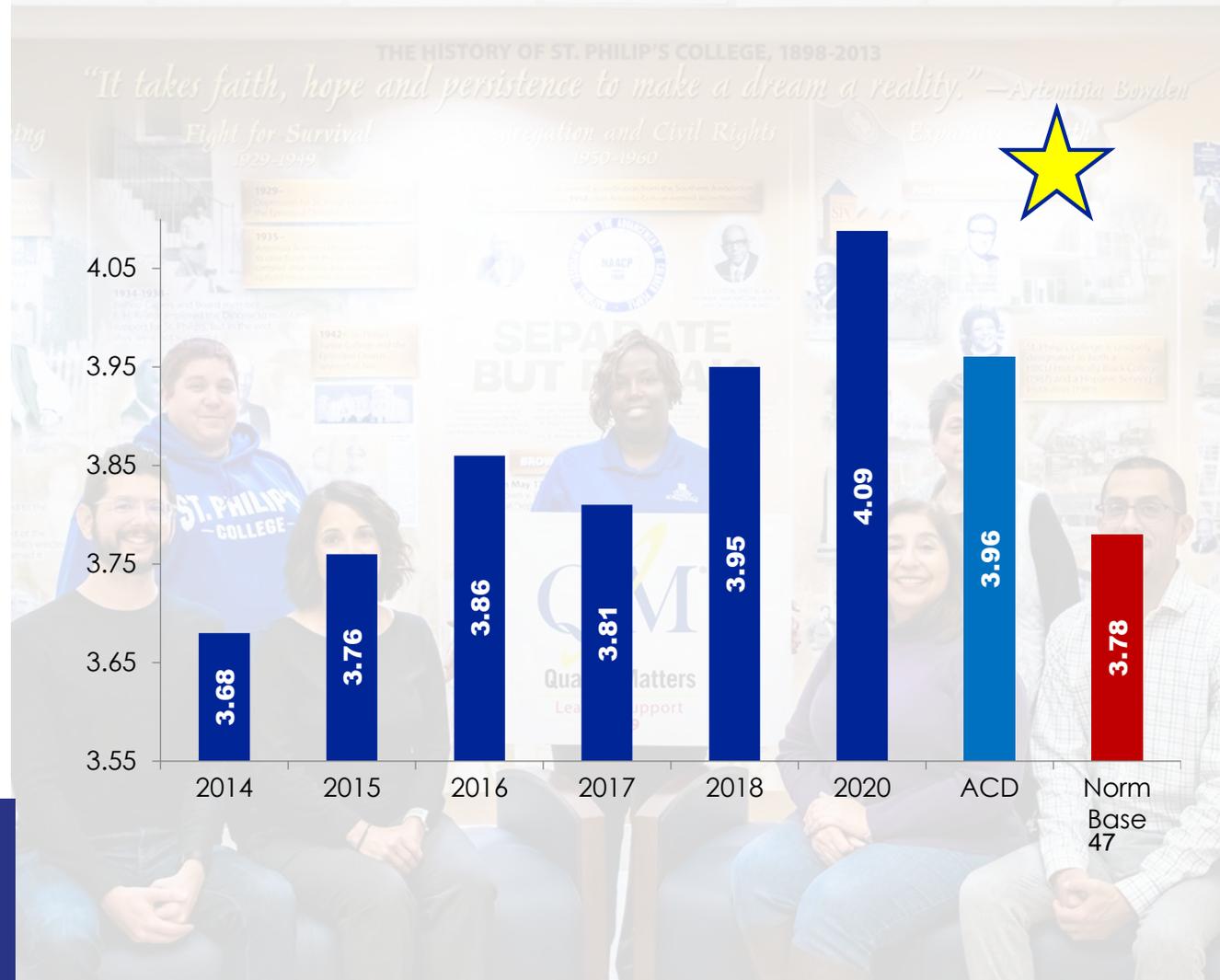


Fall FT 2017 FTIC 3-Year Tracking





PACE Results – St. Philip's College



PACE Four Climate Factors – St. Philip's College



Factor	2016	2017	2018	2020
Institutional Structure	3.6	3.5	3.8	3.9 ↑
Supervisory Relationship	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.1 ↑
Teamwork	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.1 ↑
Student Focus	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.3 ↑



Student Success Strategies

- Addressing strategies for High Challenge Courses directly with faculty
- Virtual testing to supplement on-site assessment testing
- Student Advocacy Centers (clothes closet, social services, etc.)
 - HEERF and other emergency funds assisted 10,590 students (\$4,577,990)
 - Pop-Up Market serviced 1,714 families
- Peer Mentor Model into Academic Success education program areas
- Conceptual Framework/Road Map established for Career Experience Program
- Enroll-A-Palooza, major enrollment program added during peak registration
- Virtual Tiger Nation Family Day to supplement onsite event

49



Accomplishments

**National Magazine Ranks SPC Among
Nation's Top 100 Colleges and
Universities for Hispanics**



**Named as one of the 2021 Most
Promising Places to Work in
Community Colleges by Diverse: Issues
In Higher Education magazine**



Accomplishments

Online Schools Guide ranked SPC
#5 in the Top 10 Online Schools
Cybersecurity Associate's
Degrees for 2022



Health Information Technology
Program Ranks Among the Top
(25th) in the U.S.



Vocational Nursing Program at the
Central Texas Technology Center (CTTC)
New Braunfels Campus was ranked
fourth in Texas by PracticalNursing.org



Accomplishments

**Best Value Schools Names SPC
Among 10 Best Culinary Schools in
Texas**



**Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health
Education Programs (CAAHEP) awarded Initial
Accreditation Status to the Diagnostic
Medical Sonography Program**



**Society for Simulation Healthcare granted
Provisional Accreditation to the Dr. Frank
Bryant, Jr. Patient Simulation Center &
Nursing Laboratories ***



Additional Accomplishments

- Disaster Recovery International Foundation, **Veterans Outreach Program's Military Transition Support Award**
- SPC **Office of Veterans Affairs** received the 2021 Veteran Education Excellence Recognition Award (VEERA) – Bronze Level by the Texas Veterans Commission
- Students, Jaylin Wilson, Vincente Flores, and Chrishall Armstrong, selected to participate in NASA research as paid interns for 10 weeks at the **NASA MIRO Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments (CAMEE)** housed at the University of Texas on the San Antonio (UTSA) campus
- National Council for Marketing & Public Relations Gold Medallion for the President's e-Newsletter



Grant Awards & Fundraising

- \$20,000 from Home Depot® Retool Your School
- \$143,370 GenCyber Middle School & High School Teachers Camp grant from National Security Agency (3-year total \$297,410)
- \$236,429 Nita M. Lowery 21st Century Community Learning Centers grant from Texas Education Agency (SAISD grantee, SPC sub-grantee)
- \$300,000 Forming Relationships based on Equity and Empowerment (FREE) grant from U.S. Department of Justice
- \$338,200 Strada HBCU Initiative from Strada Education Network
- \$1.3M Historically Black Colleges and Universities - Undergraduate Program (HBCU-UP) grant from National Science Foundation
- \$1.5M Louis Stokes Alliance for Minority Participation Grant from the National Science Foundation (10-year total \$4,500,000)
- \$3,57 raised during the 2021 Good to Great Retreat



PTK Chapter Accomplishments

Texas Recognitions

- Texas Top Chapter
- Four SPC Students Named to 2021 All-Texas Academic Team
- Award of Merit for College Project
- Community Service Award
- Tejas Award

International Recognitions

- Top 100 Chapter (1,092 chapters)
- REACH Award
- 5-star Psi Kappa Chapter: 11 years consecutively
- Distinguished Honors in Action Project

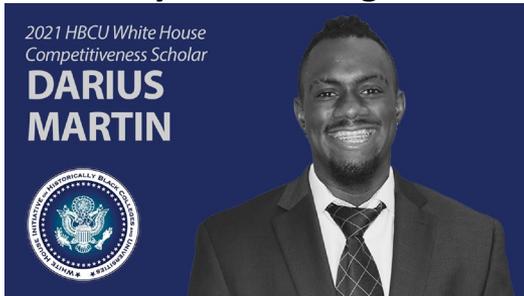


Accomplishments

Music Major, Yvette Hardin, Performs with 105 Voices of History HBCU National Choir



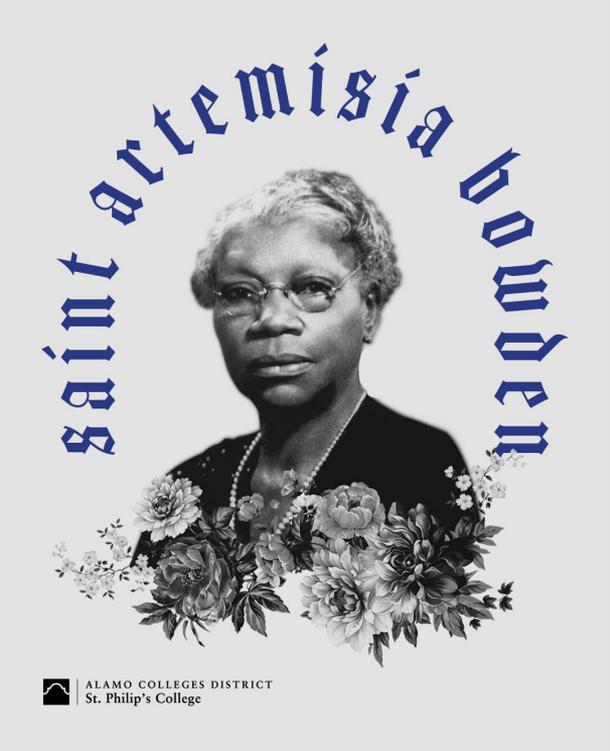
Student Selected for the White House Initiative on Historically Black Colleges and Universities



Maricela Eslora participated in a White House Roundtable during HBCU Week



Bowden Feast Day: August 18

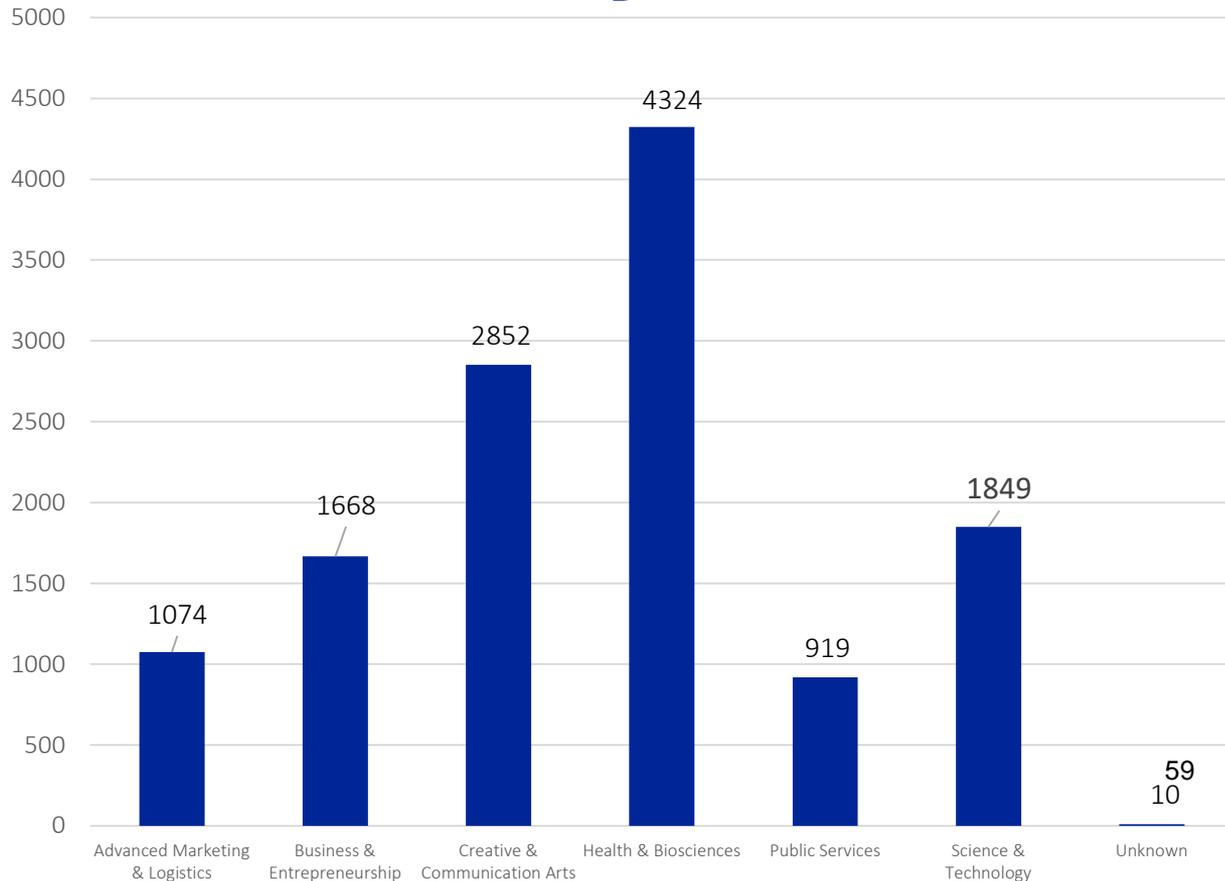


Appendices

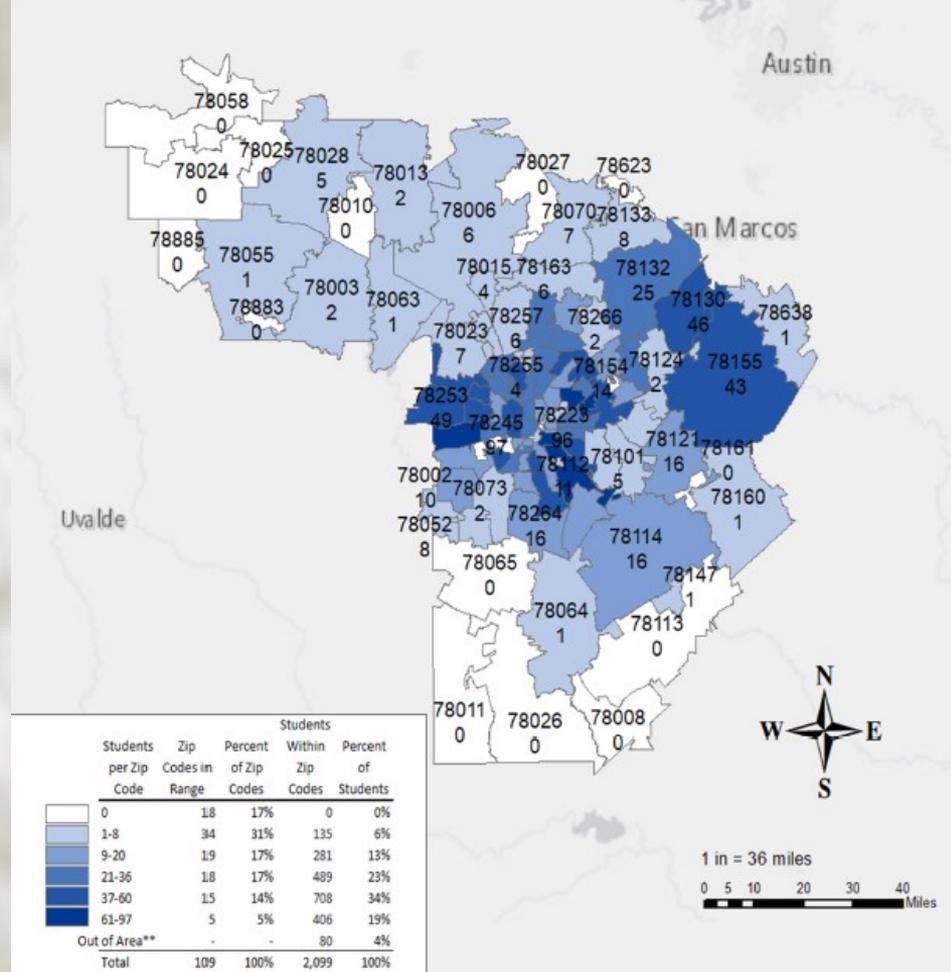




Fall 2020 Headcount by Institute



Fall 2020 Headcount by Zip Code



Productive Grade Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2016	Fall 2017	Fall 2018	Fall 2019	Fall 2020
Asian	91.58%	91.05%	92.93%	90.63%	92.04%
Black AFR Amer	80.03%	75.98%	80.38%	79.55%	76.57%
Hispanic	82.98%	82.25%	81.56%	81.44%	79.81%
White	90.31%	89.26%	89.69%	89.32%	87.92%
Other	88.02%	84.82%	84.61%	83.57%	82.50%
Female	85.48%	84.32%	84.71%	83.63%	82.05%
Male	84.27%	82.69%	82.16%	82.50%	81.05%
Non-Vet	85.09%	83.88%	83.78%	83.19%	81.36%
Vet	83.76%	81.44%	81.98%	82.77%	84.46%
Overall	84.95%	83.62%	83.60%	83.14%	81.65%



Fall to Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2015 to Fall 2016			Fall 2016 to Fall 2017			Fall 2017 to Fall 2018			Fall 2018 to Fall 2019			Fall 2019 to Fall 2020		
	FT	PT	TH												
Male	46.8%	38.0%	40.7%	64.8%	43.8%	50.2%	58.1%	38.4%	44.2%	63.4%	42.5%	49.6%	55.0%	32.2%	42.0%
Female	65.6%	42.9%	50.7%	63.2%	38.8%	46.0%	55.6%	42.9%	47.1%	61.5%	43.8%	49.4%	56.4%	35.5%	43.6%
Vet	65.6%	52.1%	57.5%	76.2%	43.5%	53.7%	68.4%	51.0%	55.7%	64.3%	42.6%	49.4%	50.9%	30.0%	37.8%
Non-Vet	56.1%	39.5%	44.9%	63.0%	41.1%	47.6%	56.0%	39.7%	44.9%	62.4%	43.2%	49.6%	56.2%	34.5%	43.5%
Pell	56.5%	43.0%	47.9%	63.2%	40.9%	47.8%	56.1%	39.7%	45.5%	56.8%	43.1%	48.1%	53.8%	35.3%	43.2%
Non-Pell	58.0%	36.9%	42.6%	65.3%	41.8%	48.6%	59.0%	42.1%	46.1%	77.2%	43.2%	52.1%	60.1%	31.3%	42.1%
African-American	48.9%	37.6%	41.4%	51.7%	35.9%	40.2%	40.6%	39.6%	39.8%	63.2%	48.1%	53.0%	52.1%	36.5%	43.1%
Asian	33.3%	50.0%	47.1%	100.0%	61.5%	66.7%	100.0%	42.9%	60.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	37.5%	25.0%	29.2%
Hispanic	57.8%	40.1%	46.1%	61.5%	41.4%	47.7%	59.7%	41.8%	47.8%	63.0%	40.4%	48.5%	56.6%	32.1%	42.6%
White	61.0%	41.5%	46.9%	75.7%	40.9%	49.7%	50.0%	35.2%	39.3%	63.6%	49.1%	52.4%	54.8%	37.3%	43.1%
Other	66.7%	47.6%	53.3%	100.0%	50.0%	72.7%	57.1%	46.2%	50.0%	42.9%	47.4%	46.2%	61.1%	48.3%	53.2%
Overall	57.2%	40.4%	45.8%	64.0%	41.3%	48.1%	56.9%	40.6%	45.7%	62.7%	43.1%	49.5%	55.3%	33.9%	42.8%



High-Challenge Courses

	Strategies for Improvement
BCIS 1305: Business Computer Applications	Instructor committed to utilize Canvas Gradebook notifications as soon as students fall behind schedule
CHEM 1412: General Chemistry II	The Chair has committed to increase tutoring opportunities for students
HIST 2301: Texas History	Instructors will work closely with Dual Credit liaisons to influence student success (many students withdrew for personal reasons)
ITNW 1425: Fundamentals of Networking Technology	Department will provide DC instructor an academic shell and require them to use Canvas for assignments and communication; an SPC faculty mentor will be assigned to co-teach
MATH 0410 (Elementary Math), MATH 1332 (Contemporary Math-Quantitative Reasoning), MATH 1342 (Elementary Statistical Math)	Department is completing a course redesign and plans to implement an expanded calculator program
SOCI 1301: Introduction to Sociology	Instructors will work closely with Dual Credit liaisons to influence student success (many students withdrew for personal reasons)



3-Year Graduation Rates by Equity Subgroup

Demographic	Fall 2013 Cohort			Fall 2014 Cohort			Fall 2015 Cohort			Fall 2016 Cohort			Fall 2017 Cohort		
	FT	PT	TH												
Male	18.7%	15.2%	16.6%	23.8%	12.8%	16.6%	19.2%	18.0%	18.4%	32.9%	16.8%	21.7%	30.7%	19.6%	22.9%
Female	13.6%	10.0%	11.6%	26.9%	11.2%	16.7%	25.3%	12.2%	16.7%	30.1%	14.7%	19.2%	29.0%	20.5%	23.3%
Vet	11.6%	14.9%	13.3%	42.4%	17.8%	28.2%	15.2%	18.8%	17.3%	54.5%	14.9%	27.5%	15.8%	29.1%	25.7%
Non-Vet	16.7%	12.6%	14.3%	24.0%	11.6%	15.9%	23.1%	14.9%	17.5%	29.6%	15.7%	19.9%	30.7%	19.2%	22.9%
Pell	16.0%	11.5%	13.5%	25.7%	11.3%	16.7%	21.8%	16.1%	18.2%	30.3%	16.0%	20.4%	28.6%	19.7%	22.9%
Non-Pell	16.7%	15.1%	15.7%	24.8%	13.1%	16.6%	23.5%	13.9%	16.5%	33.7%	15.2%	20.6%	33.3%	20.5%	23.5%
African-American	6.9%	6.7%	6.8%	23.9%	7.7%	13.1%	10.4%	8.6%	9.2%	31.0%	7.7%	14.0%	21.9%	15.6%	17.2%
Asian	10.0%	18.8%	15.4%	25.0%	0.0%	12.0%	0.0%	7.1%	5.9%	100.0%	30.8%	40.0%	100.0%	42.9%	60.0%
Hispanic	17.0%	13.4%	15.0%	25.8%	11.0%	16.5%	23.9%	14.7%	17.8%	29.7%	14.6%	19.4%	30.5%	18.2%	22.3%
White	25.0%	14.2%	17.8%	29.6%	17.7%	20.6%	26.2%	24.1%	24.7%	35.9%	24.6%	27.5%	27.3%	30.9%	29.9%
Other	7.7%	11.4%	9.8%	13.6%	13.6%	13.6%	33.3%	14.3%	20.0%	40.0%	8.3%	22.7%	28.6%	14.3%	19.0%
Overall	16.2%	12.8%	14.2%	26.2%	12.0%	16.6%	22.7%	15.1%	17.5%	32.2%	15.7%	20.5%	29.2%	20.0%	23.1%





Top 5 Programs for Male Graduates 2015-2020



	Number of Degrees	Number or Certificates	Total Awards
Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Engineering Technology/Technician	102	374	476
Automobile/Automotive Mechanics Technology/Technician	99	342	441
Diesel Mechanics Technology/Technician	52	374	426
Aircraft Powerplant Technology/Technician	80	151	231
Airframe Mechanics and Aircraft Maintenance Technology/Technician	62	108	170



PTK Chapter Accomplishments

Texas Recognitions

- Texas Top Chapter
- Award of Merit for College Project – Building Leaders for a Better Tomorrow: Window of Opportunity
- Community Service Award for their Holiday Card delivery to homeless shelters, nursing homes, veteran centers, assistive living centers
- George Frederick (friend of the chapter) of Hope House Ministries awarded the Tejas Award

International Recognitions

- Ranked as a Top 100 Chapter (1,092 chapters)
- Reached 21.3% membership acceptance rate earning the REACH Award
- 11 years consecutively ranked as a 5-star Psi Kappa chapter
- Distinguished Honors in Action Project “Restoring Connections: The Perceptions of Progress Between Ex-Felons and Society”

PTK Student Accomplishments

Texas Recognitions

- Alexandra Williams, Cole Gavlick, Malia Mikol, and Morgan Hutcheson selected as 2021 All-Texas Academic Team Scholars (Texas region)
- Homero Avila, awarded the Walgreens Pharmacy Technician Scholarship that will cover the fee for her Pharmacy Technician Certification exam
- Six Psi Kappa members were inducted into the Texas Region District V Hall of Honor
- Martin Hernandez selected as the Most Distinguished Member for the Texas Region
- Catherine Cantu inducted into the Hall of Honor for Officers for the Texas Region

International Recognitions

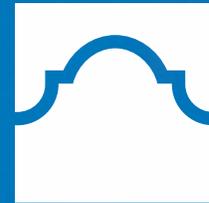
- Martin Hernandez selected as a Distinguished Chapter Member at the International level

Media Update

July 1- September 30, 2021

Kristi Wyatt

Associate Vice Chancellor of
Communications & Engagement



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



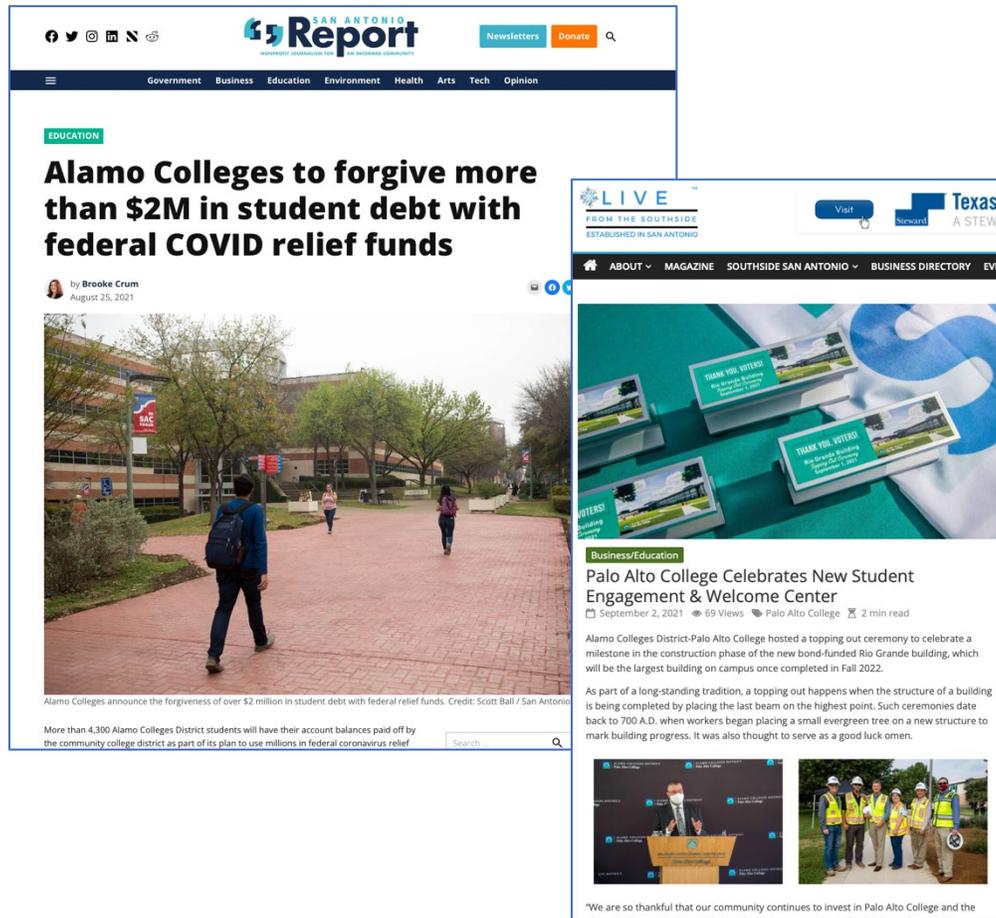
Quarterly Success Highlights

- ☑ Community Connection
- ☑ Student Support
- ☑ Return to Campus

Earned Media



Earned Media Coverage



\$694.5K value

1.3K Earned Media Total Mentions

August was the highest performing month with most of the 57 media mentions being attributed to Alamo Colleges forgiving more than \$2M in student balances.

Other highlights were:
CIP Topping at PAC and free VIA rides for Alamo Colleges District students



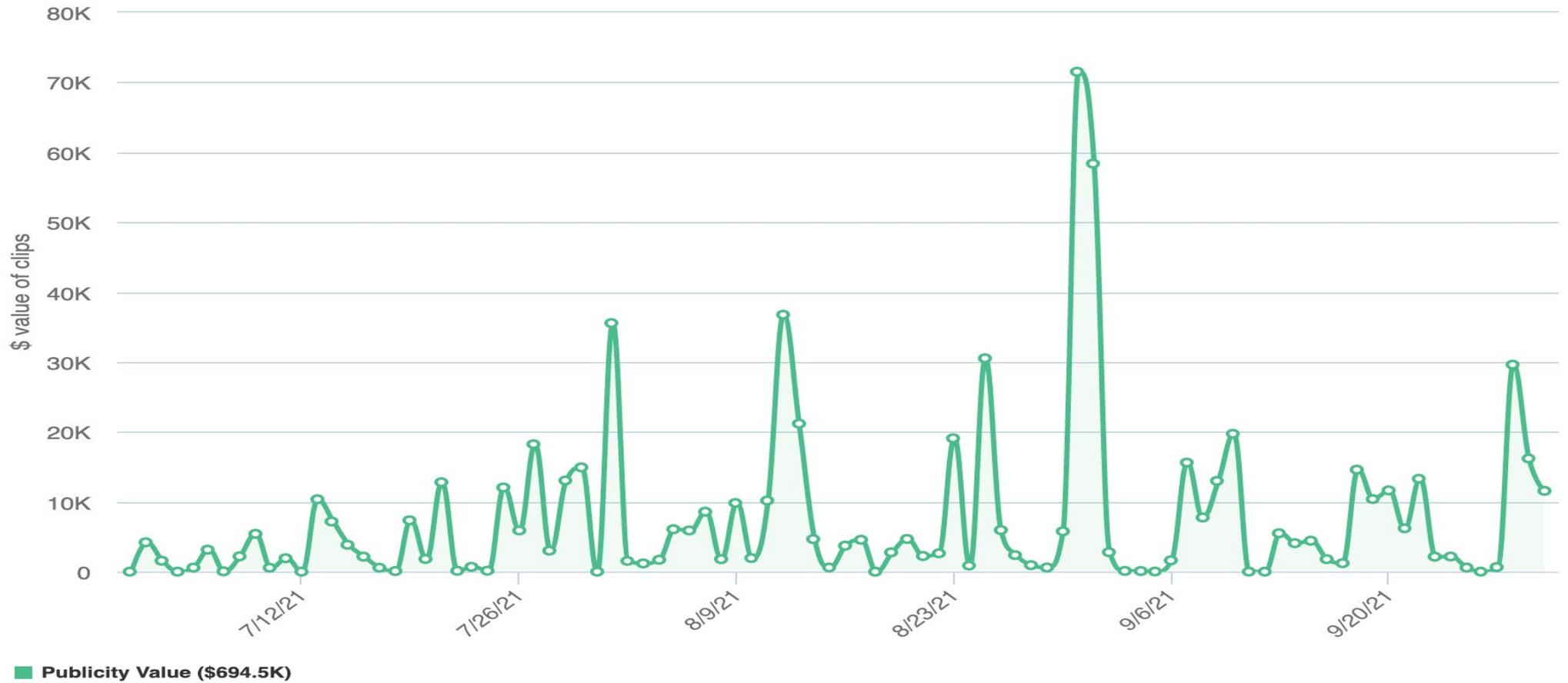
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



July 1, 2021 – September 30, 2021

Total Publicity Value \$694,500

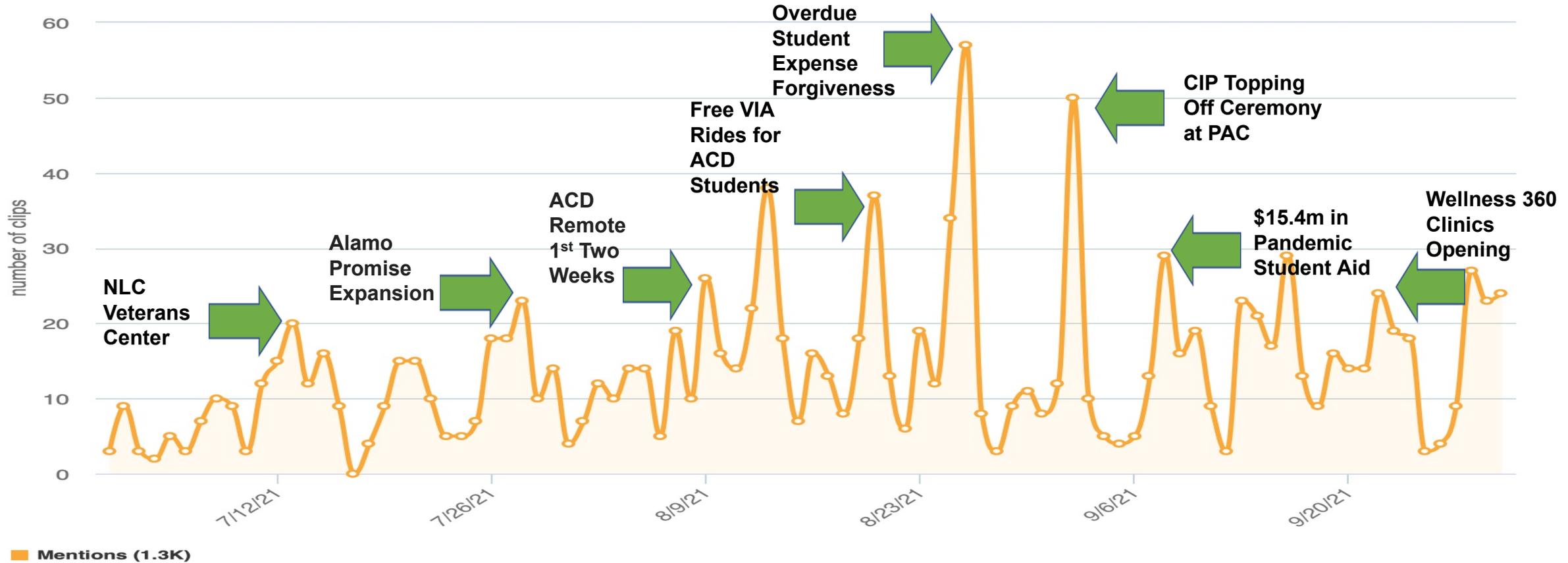
Value of Coverage



July 1, 2021 – September 30, 2021

Earned Media Total Mentions 1.3K

Total Mentions



Spanish Media Coverage

Spanish highlights included a mention in La Tercera and local coverage about the opening of the Wellness 360 clinic

We continue to pursue in-language media coverage and partnerships and are leveraging existing media buys

Las bombas de dinero de MacKenzie Scott están remodelando Estados Unidos sin ayuda

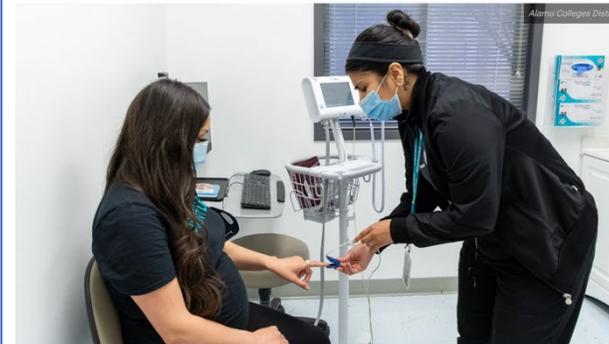
Agencia Bloomberg 8/12/2021



Alamo Colleges District abre clínicas de salud en sus recintos

Los estudiantes tienen disponible cuidados intensivos, inmunizaciones y exámenes físicos.

Por TELEMUNDO SAN ANTONIO • Publicado el 22 de septiembre del 2021 • Actualizado a las 3:03 pm del 22 de septiembre del 2021



SAN ANTONIO - Los estudiantes de varios colegios comunitarios en San Antonio tienen disponible clínicas con servicios de salud en las instalaciones educativas.

Lo más popular

VIRGINIA

A los puñetazos: revelan video de impresionante golpiza contra una estudiante hispana

TEXAS

Policia: menor mata a toda su familia y lo publica en las redes sociales

BOXEO

"Canelo" Álvarez y Caleb Plan se agarran a golpes en plena conferencia de prensa

AUSPICIADO

Continúa manteniéndose seguro

Promoción de City of San Antonio



Paid Media

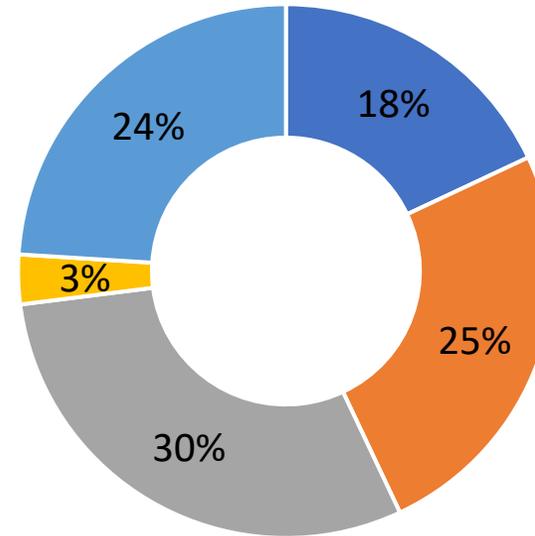


- 2021 Summer & Fall Enrollment Overview

2021 Summer & Fall Enrollment Overview

May 2021 – August 2021
Flight Dates

27 Million+
Campaign Impressions



- TV
- RADIO
- DIGITAL
- PRINT
- OUTDOOR



Outdoor

2021 SUMMER & FALL ENROLLMENT

13 Million+
Impressions

Tactics

- High Visibility Rotary Billboards
- Multicultural Billboards
- Digital Billboards
- Neighborhood Poster Billboards

Audiences

- **Primary Audience:**
Prospective Students
- **Secondary Audience:**
General Community and
Student Influencers



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Television

2021 SUMMER & FALL ENROLLMENT

500,000+
Impressions

Tactics

- Spanish Language (KWEX & KVDA)
- Cable TV (Spectrum Citywide)
- Select Broadcast TV through Olympics Sponsorship

Audiences

- **Primary Audience:**
Prospective Students
- **Secondary Audience:**
General Community and
Student Influencers



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Broadcast Radio

2021 SUMMER & FALL ENROLLMENT

3 Million+
Impressions

Tactics

- Spanish Language Audio - (KROM-FM, KSAH-FM, KXTN-FM, KZEP-FM)
- General Market Audio - (KCYY-FM/KKYX-AM, KISS-FM, KJXK-FM, KONO-F/A)
- Total Traffic Network Audio
- Texas Public Radio

Audiences

- **Primary Audience:**
Prospective Students
- **Secondary Audience:**
General Community and Student Influencers



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Digital

2021 SUMMER & FALL ENROLLMENT

11,776,402

Impressions

99,350

College Page Views

34,163

How to Apply & Info Clicks



Audiences

- **Primary Audience:** Prospective Students
- **Secondary Audience:** General Community
- **Custom Audience:** Current Students (Take One More); Stopouts

Tactics

- Search Engine Marketing (Google)
- OTT/CTV
- Hulu
- Digital Display
- Streaming Audio (Spotify, Pandora, iHeart)
- Podcasts
- The African American Network
- Social Media

Conversions by Colleges

(How to Apply & Request Info)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT



Print

1.6 Million Impressions



Tactics

- La Prensa Texas
- Local Community News
- The Observer
- Northside Herald
- The Southside Reporter
- San Antonio Current

Audiences

- **Primary Audience:**
Community and Student Influencers
- **Secondary Audience:**
Prospective Students

2021 SUMMER & FALL ENROLLMENT

¡TÚ PUEDES!

ELIGE TU FUTURO
CON UNA PROFESIÓN DE BAJA COSTO Y ALTA DEMANDA

La clave para encontrar un trabajo que te haga feliz en el futuro, es encontrar un programa educativo que te funcione ahora. Y con Alamo Colleges District, ¡Tú puedes! Porque tienes todo lo que necesitas para tomar los primeros pasos hacia el éxito.

Tienes mayor conveniencia. Con nuestra familia de cinco instituciones comunitarias - Northeast, Lakeview College, Northwest Vista College, Palo Alto College, St. Philip's College, y San Antonio College - siempre encontrarás una ubicación cerca de ti.

Tienes muchas opciones. Te ofrecemos una gran variedad de programas académicos y técnicos para que encuentres el que es perfecto para ti. Gracias a nuestra colegiatura de bajo costo y asistencia financiera, podrías iniciar los primeros dos años de tu carrera universitaria sin preocuparte por los costos.

Tienes ayuda verdadera. Nuestra matrícula abierta quiere decir que podrás empezar lo más pronto posible. Además, te asignamos un consejero que estará contigo desde tu primer día hasta que te gradúes o termines tu capacitación profesional.

Así que con dos años o menos de esfuerzo, tendrás un buen sueldo que cobrar - o créditos universitarios para terminar la carrera universitaria de 4 años que elijas. ¡Tú puedes!

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

INSCRÍBETE AHORA
EN ALAMO.EDU
LLAMA 210-212-5206 PARA ASISTENCIA

ROSWEST TARRANT COLLEGE | ROSHWEST TARRANT COLLEGE | PALO ALTO COLLEGE | ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE | SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE

L 21-ALAMO



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



2021 Multicultural Media Partners

2021 SUMMER & FALL ENROLLMENT

1 Million+ Impressions

Tactics

- La Prensa Texas
- San Antonio Observer
- KROV
- TAAN TV
- Southside Reporter
- Northside Herald

Audiences

- **Primary Audience:**
Community and Student Influencers
- **Secondary Audience:**
Prospective Students

LA PRENSA TEXAS
SAN ANTONIO'S HISPANIC FAMILY OWNED NEWSPAPER



AlamoPROMISE

- Targeted Device ID Digital Ads
- MySA.com Takeover
- Street Banners
- Digital Outdoor Boards
- Organic and Paid Social Posts
- Press Release

Flight Dates

October 1 – End of Enrollment Period

JOIN THE PROMISE
OF TUITION-FREE COLLEGE

Call 210-212-5266 for more information
alamo.edu/promise

Alamo PROMISE

NLC NVC PAC SPC SAC

MYSA Newsletters Sign In

JOIN THE PROMISE
OF TUITION-FREE COLLEGE

Available to seniors from participating high schools

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

SAVE YOUR SEAT!
Call 210-212-5266 for more information

COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

ARTS & CULTURE
The youths are at it again. Another TikTok is upsetting San Antonio officials

ENTERTAINMENT
Here are all the best places to celebrate Oktoberfest

SHOPPING
Shopping

JOIN THE PROMISE
OF TUITION-FREE COLLEGE

Available to seniors from participating high schools

SAVE YOUR SEAT!
Alamo PROMISE
Call 210-212-5266 for more information



2021

Community Connections

Summer Exploratory Days

12 Events



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



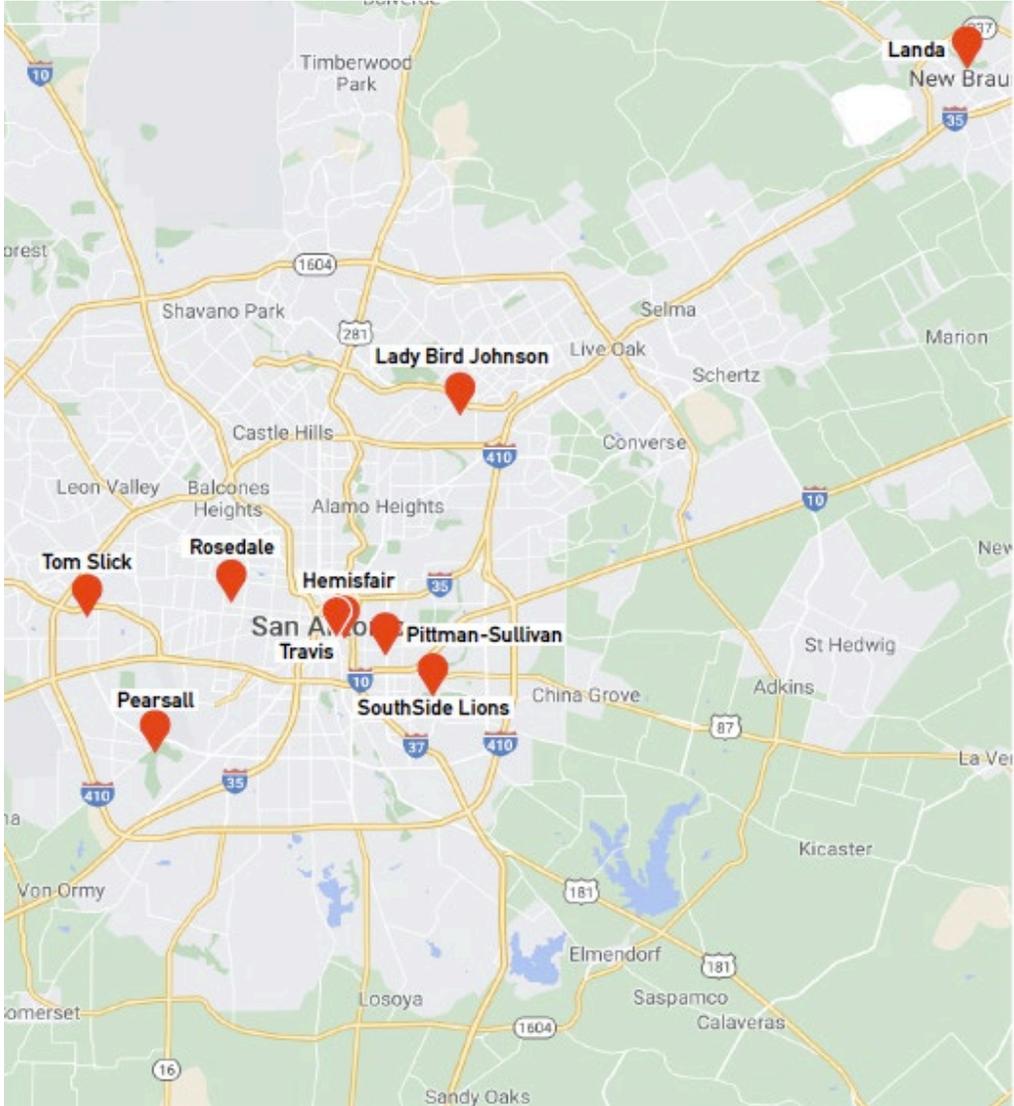
Connect with Our Community

Alamo College Exploratory Days

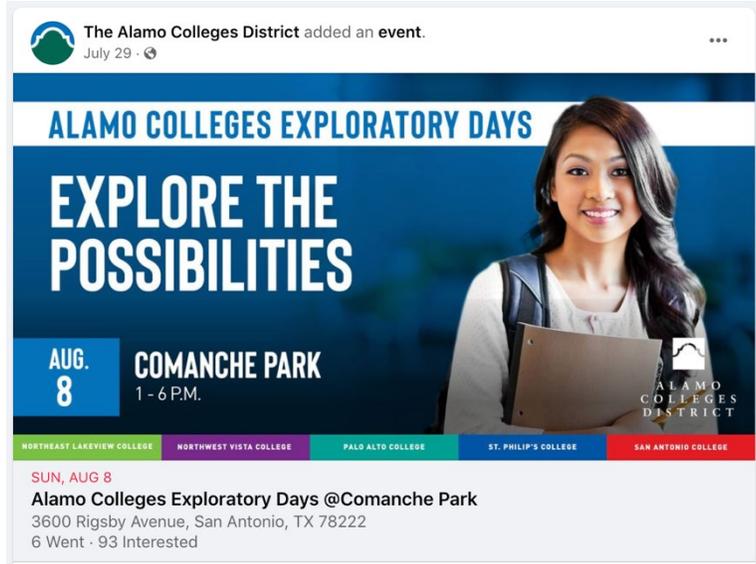
- July 13 Tuesday // Movies in the Travis Park - Alamo College Exploratory Days Launch 6:30PM - 9PM
- July 17 Saturday // Hemisfair - Health & Biosciences 10AM - 2PM
- July 18 Sunday // Pittman Sullivan Park - Science & Technology 11AM - 3PM
- July 24 Saturday // South Side Lions Park - Creative & Communication Arts 10AM - 2PM
- July 25 Sunday // Pearsall Park - Business & Communication Arts Park 11AM - 3PM
- July 31 Saturday // Tom Slick Park - Advanced Manufacturing & Logistics Park 10AM - 2PM
- Aug 1 Sunday // LBJ Park - Workforce Training 11AM - 3PM
- Aug 7 Saturday // Rosedale Park - Public Service 11AM - 3PM
- Aug 8 Sunday // Landa Park - Workforce Training 11AM - 3PM
- Aug 8 Sunday // Comanche Park - 12AM - 3PM

Movies in Travis Park

- July 20 Tuesday // Travis Park 6:30PM - 9PM
- July 27 Tuesday // Travis Park 6:30PM - 9PM



Summer Exploratory Days Data



997

Number Of Guests

367

Pre-enrollment Surveys

37

District-wide Volunteers

Thank You to Our Volunteers!

Veronica	Abrego	Art	Hall
Valerie	Acosta	Barbara	Harris
Alex	Araiza	Kent	Howard
Holly	Brown	Julie	Kirkland-Poirier
Sonya	Bryant	Sandra	Lamb
Abel	Campos	Cassie	Lopez
Joseph	Coppola	Dawn	Lopez
Laura	Cortes Franco	Derek	Martinez
Richard	De La Garza	Sitakanta	Mohanty
William	Fanning	Charles	Odell
Leticia	Fisher	Ivan	Peña
Alan	Freeman	Ruth	Prieto
Abigail	Garcia	Janice	Roth
Almendra	Garcia	Amanda	Salinas
Bridgedette	Garza	Yvette	Senovsky
Edward	Gayden	Meaghan	Setterbo
Nicole	Geary	Daniel	Sustaita
Deborah	Gee	Leonor	Wright
Erron	Gonzalez		



Next Steps

Continue to Build Community Connections:

- *Exploratory Days 2.0*
- *Street Team*
- *Reactivate Mobile-Go*



Owned Media



Organic Social Media Activity

Social media impressions	8,515,216	+ 142.5%
Total Engagement	88,894	+56.6%
Total Messages Received	1,209	- 23.0%

The Alamo Colleges District
Published by Sprout Social · August 14

We are in this #AlamoTOGETHER! Wearing a mask keeps us safe by lowering our risk of spreading and contracting COVID-19. We strongly encourage you to do your part to protect our community, by wearing a mask in public.



3,630 People Reached 259 Engagements - Distribution Score [Boost Post](#)

106 4 Comments 10 Shares

Like Comment Share

Most Relevant

Comment as The Alamo Colleges District

Top Fan
Gina Oviedo Lopez
Love you my beautiful friend! Thank you for taking care of all of us!

Like Reply 0w

View 3 more comments

The Alamo Colleges District posted an episode of **Snapshot**.
Published by Lauren Granado · July 27

With safety as our top priority, we are implementing a slow and careful return to campuses for Fall 2021. #ACDsnapshot #AlamoColleges #ReturnToCampus



And from the very beginning we've had structures in place to ensure that our plans for the Alamo Colleges

The Alamo Colleges District
Published by Sprout Social · September 7

Today begins the next phase of our Return to Campus Plan with scheduled face-to-face and hybrid classes resuming their onsite schedules. The Alamo Colleges is committed to taking appropriate precautions to protect the health and wellness of our community as we increase in-person contact on our sites, and we encourage all faculty, staff, and students to do the same.

We look forward to continuing to provide support in the ways that best serve you. Each administrator, faculty a... [See More](#)



1,297 People Reached 59 Engagements [Boost Post](#)

19 3 Shares



Livestream Activity

Most Popular



Wellness360 Press Conference
 The Alamo Colleges District and UT Health San Antonio invite you to join us as we announce our partnership through the Wellness 360 program.
 24 8 Comments 13 Shares

**Wellness 360
 Press Conference**



Like Comment Share You, Alex Araiza and 14 others · 8 Comments



Like Comment Share You, Alex Araiza and 14 others · 8 Comments

**Seat at the Table
 Take Two/TPR**



Lorena Lorraine Pulido
 Proud of our student leaders!

**#AlamoTogether
 Student Forum**

4DX WIG: Take One More Campaign

Promote taking an additional class to students already registered for Fall Classes

2021 FALL ENROLLMENT

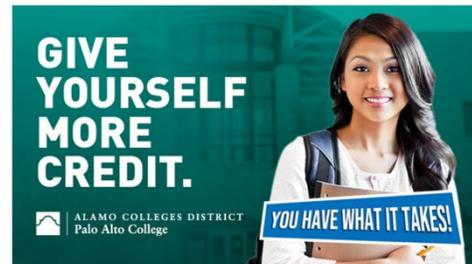
713 Students added classes equaling
4% of target audience

Audience

- **Custom Audience:**
Current Students (Take One More)

Tactics

- Targeted Emails
- Digital Display
- Social Media



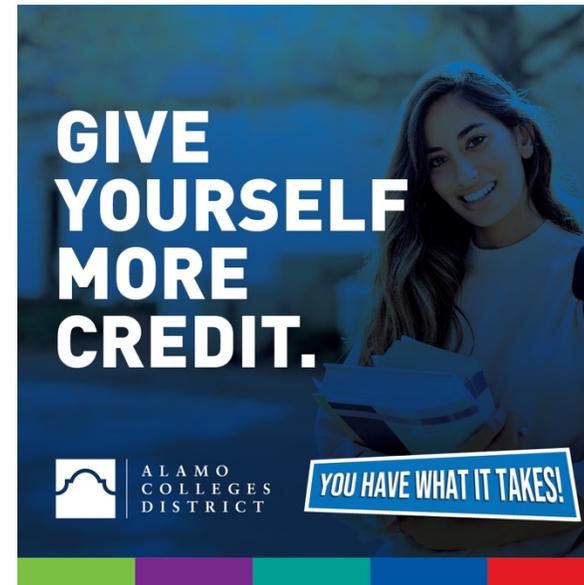
Start your future sooner!

Turn your free time into degree time. Enrolling in an extra course or two this fall could mean fewer semesters, faster success, and money saved. The next fall session begins on Monday, Oct. 18, so sign up for more credit hours today!

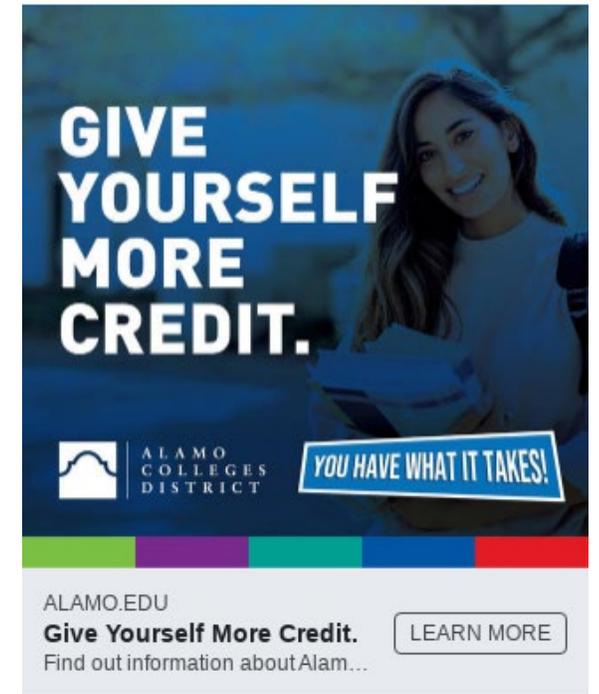
Registration deadline: Tuesday, Oct. 12

Find and enroll in classes completely online by using the registration tool in [ACES](#). If you have any questions, reach out to your assigned academic advisor (as listed in ACES).

[Registration FAQs](#)



Turn your free time into degree time. Taking more hours means fewer semesters, faster success and money saved. You ...See More



11 7 Comments

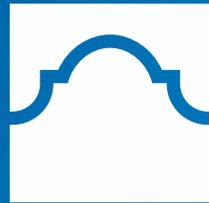
Like Comment Share

What's Ahead in the Next Update?

- Street Team
- Spring Enrollment Campaign
- National Media Coverage
- CIP Success Highlights
- Ongoing COVID-19 Communications



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

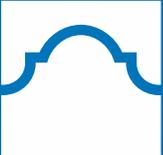




Faculty Development at Alamo Colleges District

Presented: October 27, 2021

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor, HR and Org. Development
Carmen Mercédez, Ph.D., Director of Instructional Professional Development
Scott D’Amico, Faculty Development Specialist



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE⁹⁶

Essential Faculty Competencies

- Designed by 500+ Faculty
- Adopted by Board of Trustees

Student-Centered Teaching & Learning Strategies

Student Learning Assessments

Learning Outcomes-Centered Practices

Promoting Environment of Academic Growth & Success

Technology & Systems Operations

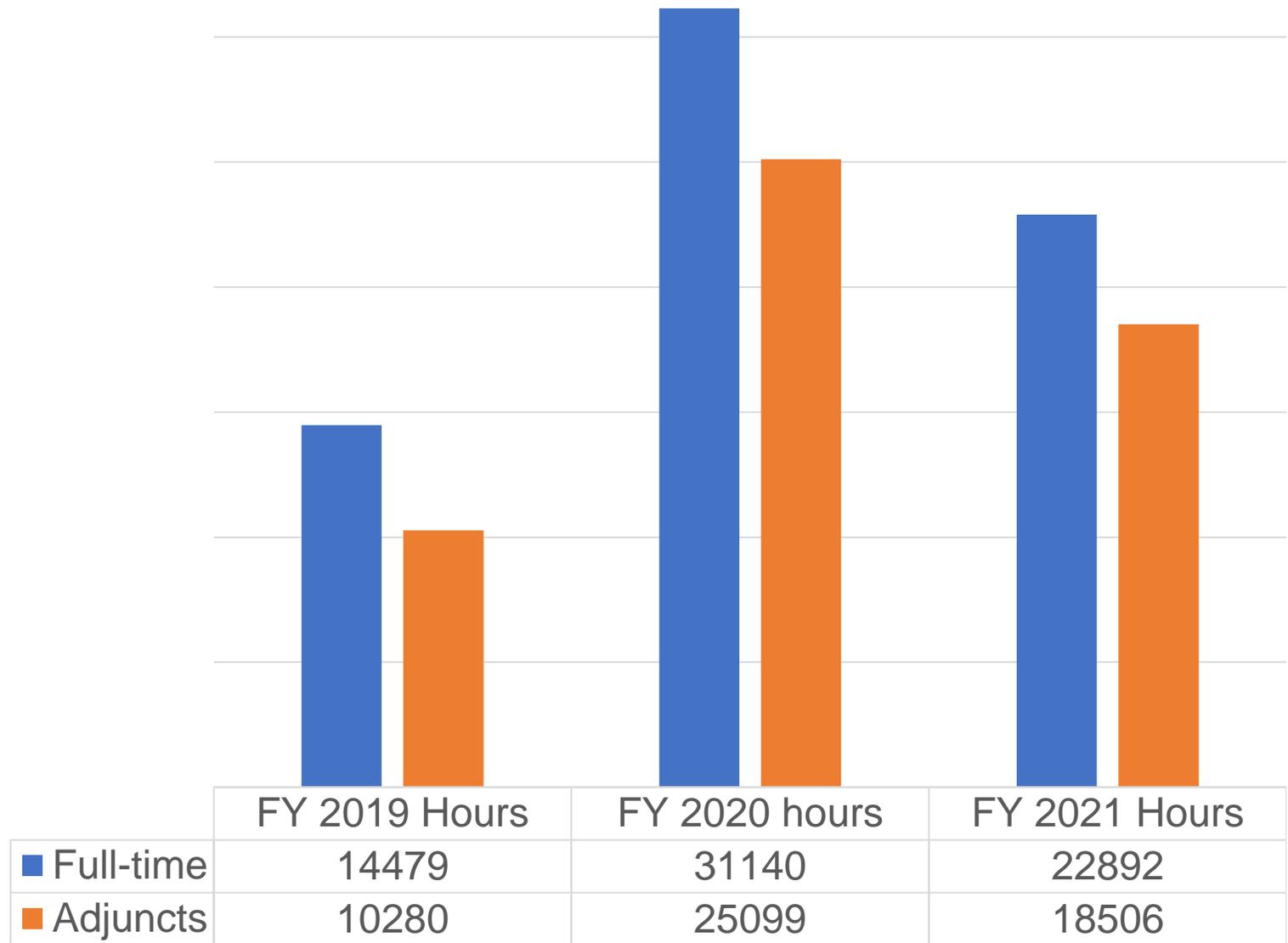
Diversity, Equity, & Inclusion

Professionalism & Scholarship

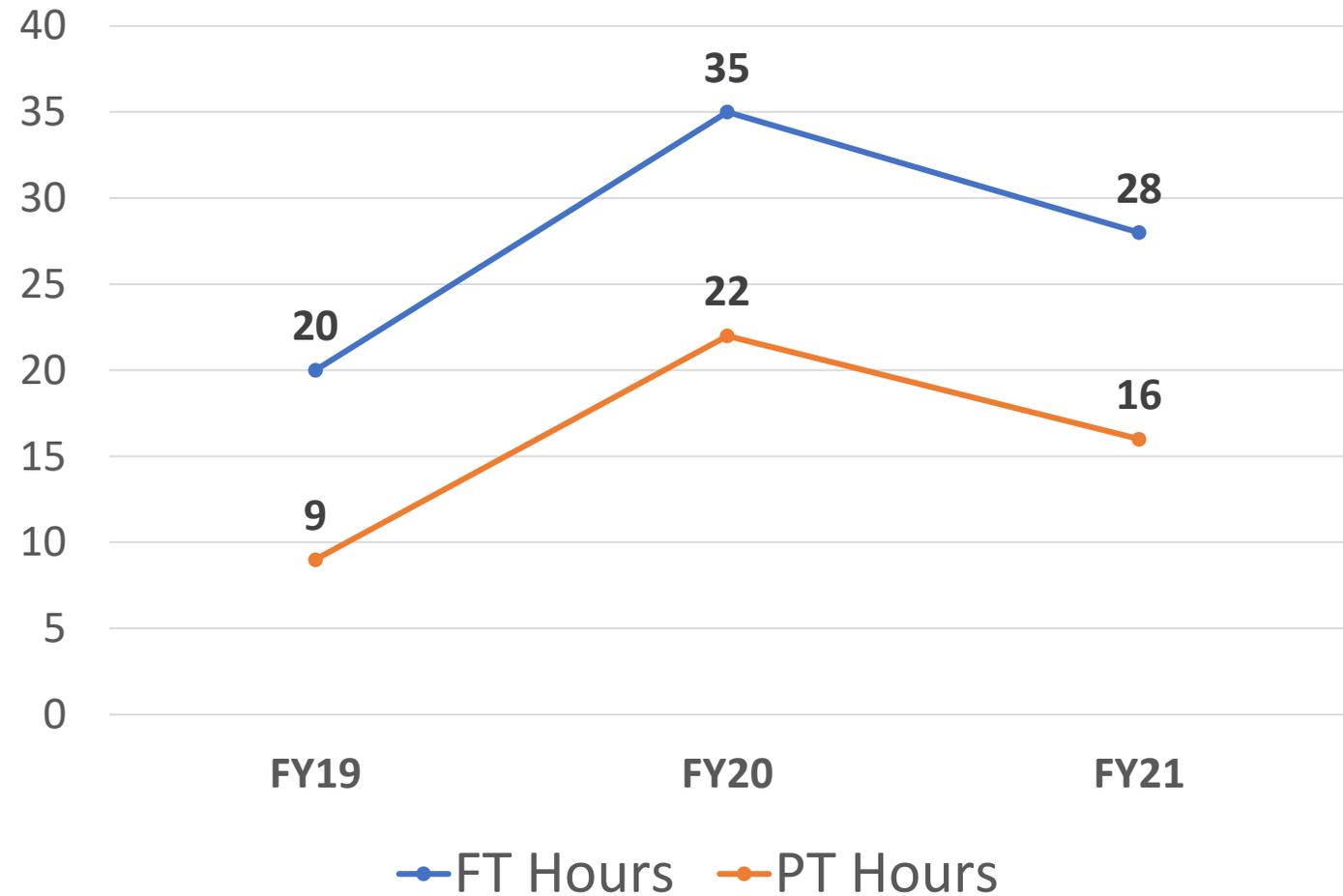


Total Faculty Development Hours

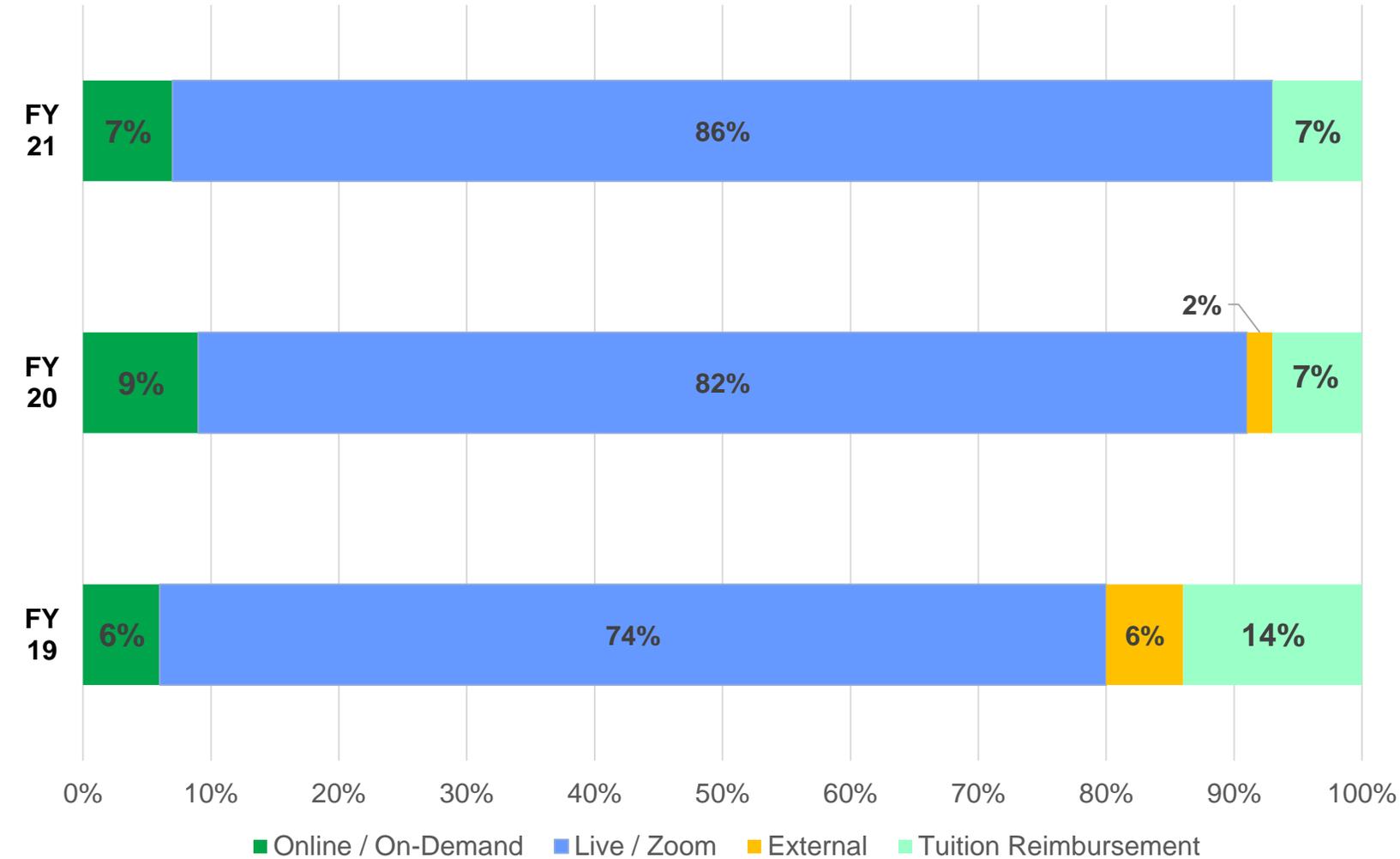
- 2019 Pre-Covid
- 2020 Covid
 - RRBC
 - Zoom Training
 - Extended New Faculty Orientation (3-week)
- 2021 New Normal



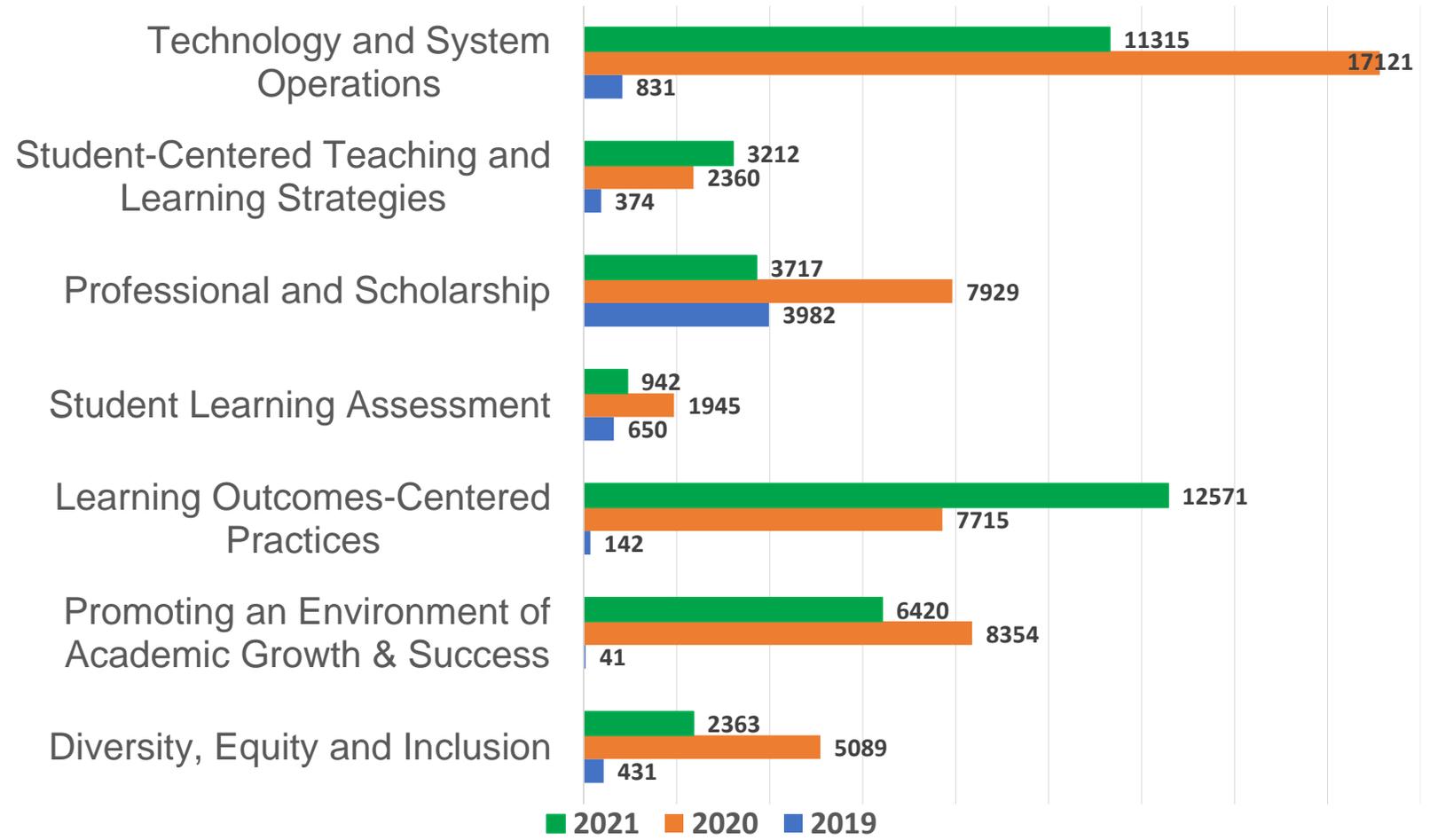
Average Development Hours/Faculty Member



Faculty Development Modes



Faculty Development Hours by Competency



Top Offerings

Student-Centered Teaching & Learning Strategies

Annual Pedagogy Conference

Adjunct Professional Enrichment Experience Summit
Faculty Symposium

Student Learning Assessments

Bloom's Taxonomy

Classroom Assessment Techniques & Rubrics
Assessment and Student Learning: Connecting the Dots

Learning Outcomes-Centered Practices

Quality Challenge

Quality Matters APPQMR Online
Peer Review Challenge

Promoting Environment of Academic Growth & Success

Convocation

Annual Student Success Summit
Growth Mindset & Reflective Teaching

Technology & Systems Operations

EduTech Conference

Online Teaching Certification Course
Return Ready Retreat for Faculty
Security Awareness

Diversity, Equity, & Inclusion

Equity Training

Teaching Diverse Audiences & Compassion in the Classroom
Employee Development Day

Professionalism and Scholarship

Alamo College Leadership Academy for Success (ALAS)



2021/2022 Strategic Priorities

Long-term Strategy: Develop faculty to enhance Student Success.



ACOL & IIC Partnership
Technology Tuesdays
Canvas & Zoom Fridays
Partnered to Revamp Master
Teacher Program

Held
Inaugural Mentoring
Conference

Increase Quality Matters
Certified Faculty
Launch QM Recertification Course
Expand Digital Credential Offerings
Launch Adjunct Faculty
Recertification Program

Development of Equity-minded
Pedagogy Offerings
Partner with the
Chief DEI Officer & Council

Wellness Wednesdays
Return Ready Retreat
Partnership with AlamoWell



Special Thanks to the

Faculty Development Advisory Board

Northeast Lakeview College

Dr. Laura Boyer
Vice President for
Academic Success

Jason Malcolm
Chair/Assistant Professor

Dania Rossi
Faculty

Northwest Vista College

Dr. Daniel Powell
Vice President of
Academic Success

Dr. Russell Frohardt
Dean of Academic Success

Cindy Magruder
Chair/Associate Professor

Kim Beza
Faculty

Palo Alto College

Beth Tanner
Vice President for
Academic Success

Sara Wilkins
Chair

Antonio Villanueva
Faculty

San Antonio College

Dr. Sobia Khan
Dean of Academic Success

Dr. Teanna Staggs
Chair/Professor

Dr. Delia Joseph
Faculty

St. Philip's College

Christopher Beardsall
Dean of Applied Science
& Technology

Donlee Wilson
Chair

Cynthia Pryor
Faculty

Alamo Colleges District Support

Linda Boyer-Owens
Associate Vice Chancellor
of HR & Org Development

Ruth Dalrymple
Associate Vice Chancellor
for Academic Success

**Dr. Carmen
Mercédez**
Director of Instructional
Professional Development

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northeast Lakeview College

Advanced Manufacturing Technology A.A.S.

Will Fanning

Dean for Academic Success



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Advanced Manufacturing Technology A.A.S.

- In Collaboration with St. Philip's College and Palo Alto College
- Critical Need in the Northeast San Antonio Region
- Workforce Solutions Alamo Targeted and Demand Occupations (17-3026 Industrial Engineering Technologist Technician)



Key Areas of Curriculum Focus

- Advanced coursework in Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC)
- Quality Control and Quality Assurance (QA/QC) Coursework



Unique Scheduling

- 4 and 8 week year-round course scheduling
- Allows flexibility for students to focus on their education pursuits and balance employment
- Aligns with industry demand



Advanced Manufacturing Technology A.A.S.

- Projected Regional Employment of 1449 by 2028
- 150 Annual Regional Openings
- 13.11% industry growth between 2018 and 2028



Advanced Manufacturing Technology A.A.S.

- Entry Wages: \$20.17
- Median Career Wages: \$31.18



Advisory Committee

- Alamo Group
- Caterpillar Inc.
- Markle Mfg.
- AW Texas Inc.
- Cox Mfg.
- Vision Works



Program Return On Investment (ROI)

- Total Cost: \$1,050,096
- Total Revenue: \$1,296,738
- 5 Year Positive Net Income: \$246,642



Questions?



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Northeast Lakeview College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Advanced Manufacturing Technology

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Advanced Manufacturing Technology for Northeast Lakeview College."

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to authorize the President of Northeast Lakeview College or her designee to submit to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board a program of studies of 60 semester credit hours for the college to deliver the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Advanced Manufacturing Technology.

BACKGROUND

The **Advanced Manufacturing Technology A.A.S.** program is designed to prepare students for a career in robotics, PLC, electromechanical drives fluid power or instrumentation. Training programs are available for both incumbent employees who are seeking to sharpen existing skills or for individuals entering the field in search of a rewarding and long-lasting occupation. Pursue a rewarding occupation as an Electro-Mechanical or Instrumentation Technician.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total 5-Year Expenses: \$1,050,096; Total 5-Year Revenue: \$1,296,738

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective I: Student Success

Employee Services:

Attachments: Exhibit 1 Business Plan

Exhibit 2 ROI

Exhibit 3 Degree Plan

Dr. Veronica
Garcia

Digitally signed by Dr. Veronica
Garcia
Date: 2021.10.08 09:25:08 -05'00'

Dr. Veronica Garcia
President

Ruth Dalrymple for Dr. George Railey

Dr. George Railey, Jr.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



FROM: William Fanning, Dean for Academic Success: STEM

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program: Advanced Manufacturing Technology

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: Advanced Manufacturing Technology

2. Program Purpose:

The **Advanced Manufacturing Technology A.A.S.** The Advanced Manufacturing Technology program is designed to prepare students for a career in robotics, PLC, electromechanical drives fluid power or instrumentation. Training programs are available for both incumbent employees who are seeking to sharpen existing skills or for individuals entering the field in search of a rewarding and long-lasting occupation. Pursue a rewarding occupation as an Electro-Mechanical or Instrumentation Technician.

3. Program Outcomes:

- Understand how to install, maintain and troubleshoot electrical components, robotics systems, pumps, motors, and sensor equipment in automated systems.
- Describe the benefits and applications of quality assurance; demonstrate proficiency in the use of the tools of quality assurance; and apply sampling techniques
- Program a PLC to perform various control functions.

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| • Equipment: | 1,000,000 funded by new building FFE |
| • Faculty: | 777,453 |
| • Facility Impacts: | New Facilities under construction |
| • Other Direct Costs: | 262,500 |
| • Other Indirect Costs: | 10,143 |
| ○ Total 5-Year Expenses: | \$1,050,096 |

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

- **Projected Enrollment:**

- 200 students over 5 years
- 119 students completing the program over a 5 year period
- **Projected Contact Hours:** 245,440
- **Reimbursable Dollars Rate:** \$2.96(Technical) & \$2.65(Gen. Ed.)
- **Regular Tuition:** \$858,924
- **Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars:** \$437,814

Total 5-Year Revenue : **\$1,296,738**

6. Job/Employer Demand: 150 per year

7. Five-Year Projected Job Placement: 29 per year

8. Projected Program Milestones:

- **Year 1:**
20 Declared Majors
- **Year 2:**
56 Declared Majors 17 program completers 85% job placement
- **Year 3:**
73 Declared Majors 34 program graduates 85% job placement
- **Year 4:**
73 Declared Majors 34 program completers 85% job placement
- **Year 5:**
73 Declared Majors 34 program completers 85% job placement

9. Other Pertinent Information:

- Proposing AAS (60 hrs.)

New AAS/Certificate/Marketable Skills Award Degree Plan Form

Degree Plan Title: Advanced Manufacturing Technology
Major Code: _____
(assigned by CSI)

College: NLC
Effective Term: Fall 2022
ApplyTexas: _____
(assigned by CSI)

Degree Plan Description:

The Advanced Manufacturing Technology program is designed to prepare students for a career in robotics, PLC, electromechanical drives fluid power or instrumentation. Training programs are available for both incumbent employees who are seeking to sharpen existing skills or for individuals entering the field in search of a rewarding and long-lasting occupation. Pursue a rewarding occupation as an Electro-Mechanical or Instrumentation Technician.

Degree CIP: 15.0404
Dept to assign program to: Advanced Manufacturing Te

Is this an addition of an award to an existing CIP? NO

	Lecture	Lab	External	Contact	Credit
Semester 1					
CETT 1409 DC-AC Circuits	3	3	0	96	4
ELMT 1305 Basic Fluid Power	2	4	0	96	3
INMT 2303 Pumps, Compressors, and Mechanical	2	2	0	64	3
Mathematics (20) Core	3	0	0	48	3

Semester 2					
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	1	0	64	3
INTC 1357 AC/DC Motor Control	2	4	0	96	3
RBTC 1447 Electromechanical Devices	3	3	0	96	4
MCHN 1438 Basic Machine Shop I	2	4	0	96	4

Semester 3					
Language, Philosophy, and Culture (40) Core or Creative Arts (50) Core	3	0	0	48	3
ELMT 1301 – Programmable Logic Controllers	2	4	0	96	3

Semester 4					
RBTC 1305 Robotic Fundamentals	2	4	0	96	3
INTC 2433 Instrumentation Systems Installation	4	1	0	80	4
QCTC 1343 – Quality Assurance	3	1	0	64	3
ELMT 2339 – Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers	2	4	0	96	3

Semester 5					
INTC 2330 Instrumentation Systems Troubleshooting	3	1	0	64	3
RBTC 2339 Robot Programming and Diagnostics	3	1	0	64	3
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Communication	3	0	0	48	3
Social And Behavioral Science (80) Core	3	0	0	48	3

Semester 6					
EECT 2266 Practicum (or Field Experience) Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician	0	0	16	224	2
	48	37	16	1584	60

Total Degree Plan hours (above)

Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses

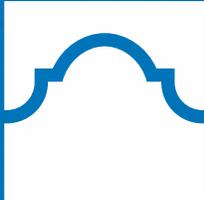
Do other colleges offer this program?

NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
	N	Y	N	Y

Legislative Report – Board of Trustees Meeting

Priscilla Camacho, Director, Government & Community Relations

October 27, 2021



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Legislative Updates

- **State Legislature**
 - 3rd Special Session
 - American Rescue Plan Funding
 - Redistricting
- **Federal – 117th Congress**
 - Budget Reconciliation
 - Build Back Better Plan



3rd Special Session Update

- **The 3rd Special Session concluded on October 19, 2021**
- **5 items were on the original special session call including:**
 - Redistricting
 - Appropriations of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) funds provided to the state
 - Legislation identical to SB29- UIL Bill
 - Legislation on whether any entity can mandate COVID-19 vaccinations
 - Legislation regarding unlawful restraint of a dog
- **Several other items added in the last week included:**
 - Penalties for illegal voting amended in SB1 (87R)
 - Legislation to improve higher education



Legislation Passed – 3rd Special Session

ARP Appropriations & Higher Ed

- Senate Bill 8 – ARP Act Appropriations
- Senate Bill 52 – Capital Construction Assistance Projects (formerly known as Tuition Revenue Bonds)

Property Taxes

- Senate Bill 1 – Increase of the Homestead Exemption

Redistricting

- House Bill 1 – Texas House Maps
- Senate Bill 4 – Texas Senate Maps
- Senate Bill 6 – U.S. Congressional Maps
- Senate Bill 7 – Texas State Board of Education Maps



Legislation Passed – 3rd Special Session

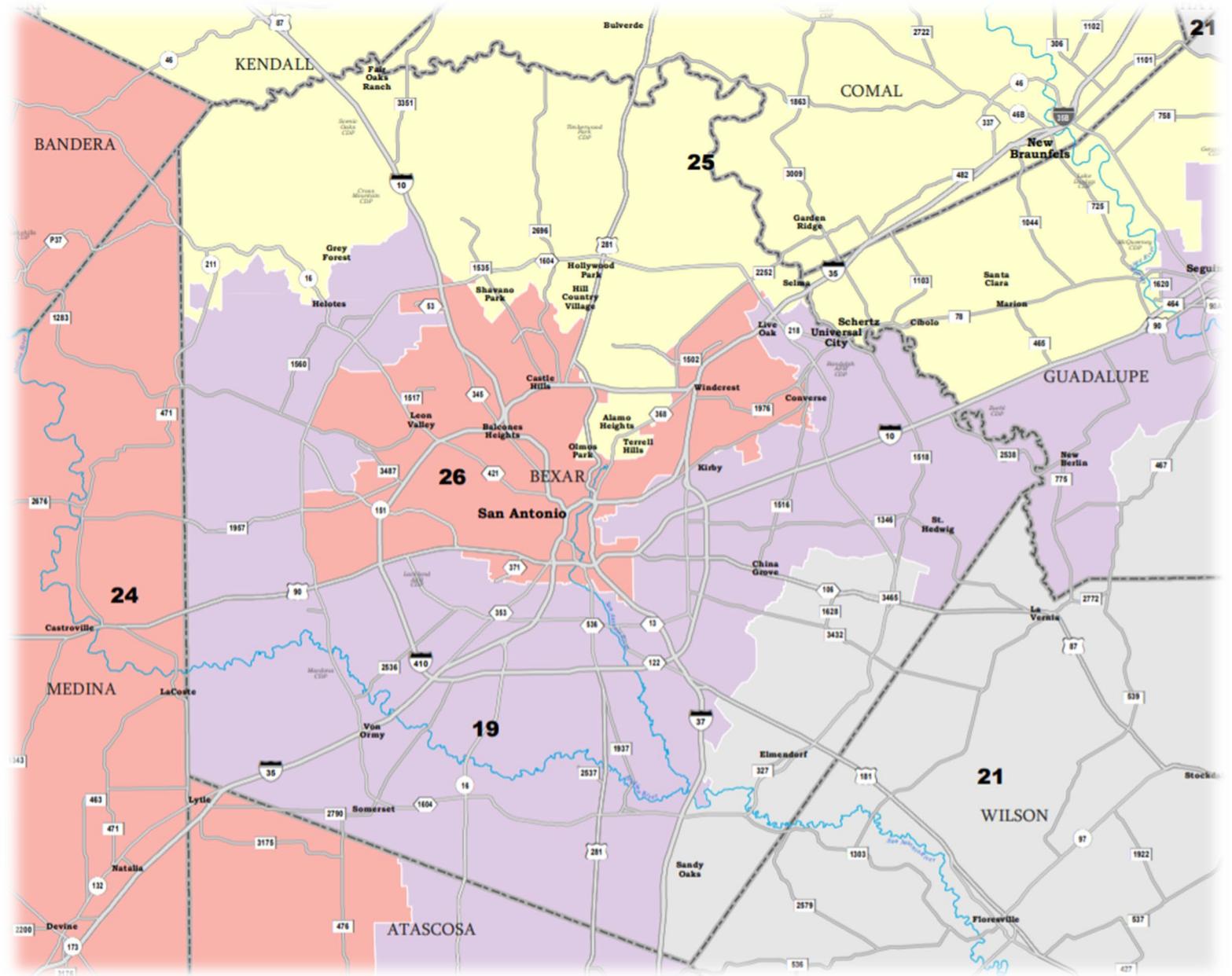
- **Senate Bill 8** – ARP Act Appropriations (\$1.6B available for allocation)
 - \$7.3B- Unemployment Insurance Fund
 - \$3B – Property Tax Relief
 - \$2B – COVID services including surge staffing
 - \$500M – Broadband Infrastructure
 - \$360M – Public Safety Compensation
 - \$325M – Capital Construction Projects for universities
 - \$20M – Comprehensive Universities
 - **\$15M – TRUE Workforce Program (Community Colleges, TSTC, and Lamar State Colleges)**
- **Senate Bill 52** – Capital Construction Assistance Projects (formerly known as Tuition Revenue Bonds)
 - **UTSA** - \$52.4M for an Innovation, Entrepreneurship, & Careers Bldg.
 - **TAMUSA** - \$44.92M for a Public Health & Education bldg.
 - **UT Health at San Antonio** - \$59.89M for Glenn Biggs Institute for Alzheimer 's & Neurodegenerative Diseases Building



Texas Senate Map- Bexar County Delegation

Highlights of the new map include:

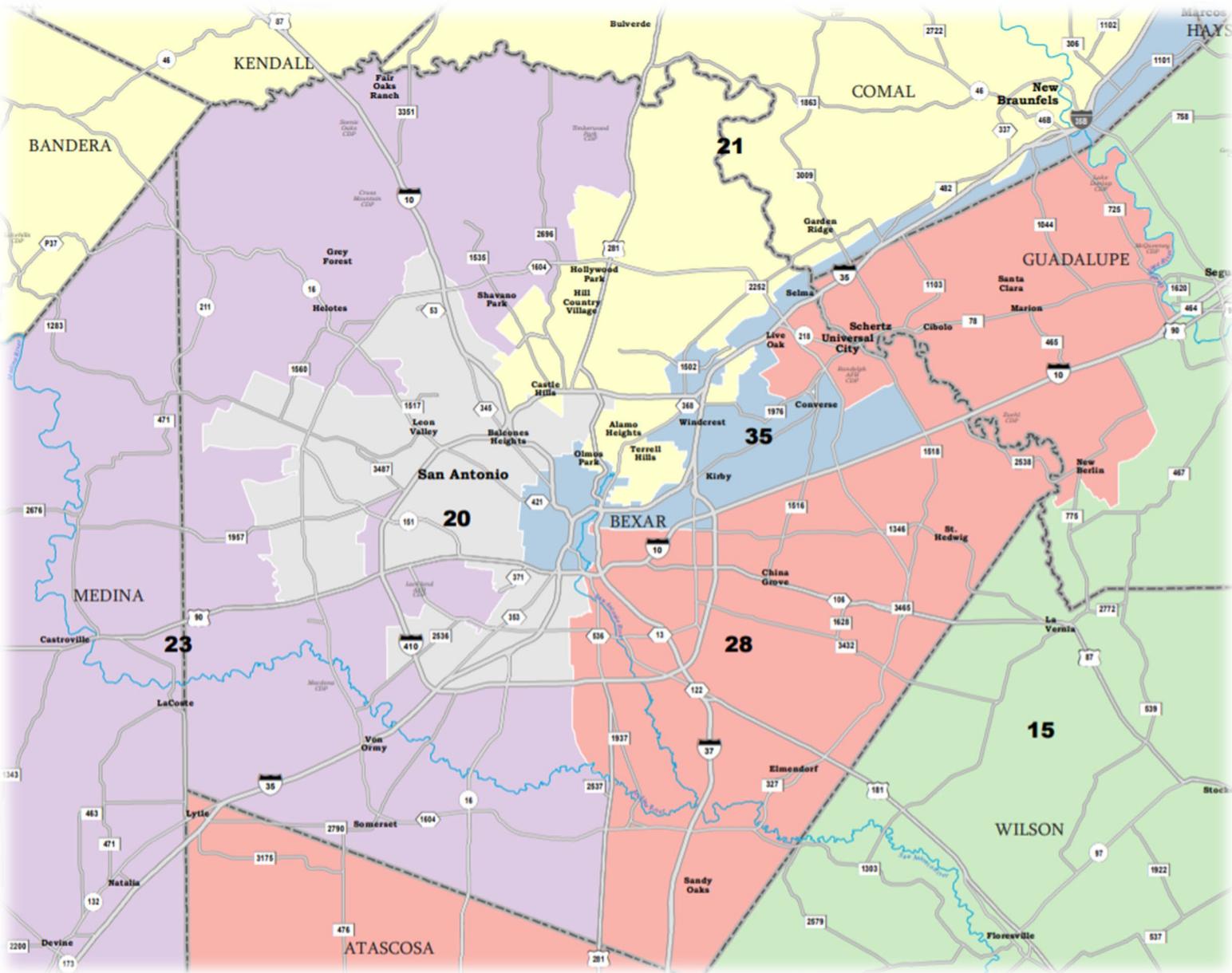
- NLC, NVC, PAC, and SPC are now in District 19
- SAC remains in District 26



U.S. Congressional Map- Bexar County Delegation

Highlights of the new map include:

- PAC moves into District 20
- SPC moves into District 28
- All the other colleges remain in their current districts
 - NVC remains in District 20
 - NLC remains in District 28
 - SAC remains in District 35

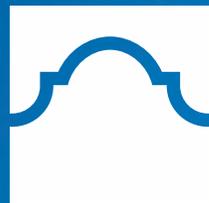


117th Congress Update

- **FY 22 Budget Reconciliation – Build Back Better Act - \$3.5 trillion**
 - Includes the human infrastructure components of President’s Build Back Better plan
 - Originally included expansion of the child tax credit, America’s College Promise program, and other workforce programs
 - Lack of support from moderate Senate Democrats and Republicans
 - Negotiations underway to “skinny” the bill
 - America’s College Promise and Child Tax Credit have already been eliminated from the plan in negotiations
- **Infrastructure Bill - \$1.2 trillion**
 - Bi-partisan bill passed by the Senate
 - Focuses on traditional infrastructure such as roads, bridges, waterways, and broadband expansion
 - Stalled in the House of Representatives



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

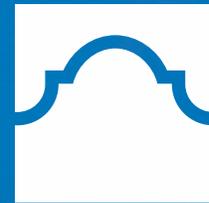
Overview for Contract Amendment - Purchase of Professional Management Consulting Services

Linda Boyer-Owens, MA, SPHR, SCRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources &
Organizational Development

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.

Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Purpose

- This contract action provides for the purchase of professional management consulting services consisting of the Advanced Leadership Development Series that is a component of the Strategy Development for Cultural Leadership Enhancements. The services will outline a shift to a culture of transformative leadership throughout the Alamo Colleges District, post-Baldrige, while leveraging and preserving achievements to date.
- This purchase includes development programs to elicit current cultural perspectives, efficiencies and inefficiencies, areas of growth and opportunity, elicit perspectives on the prevailing model for leadership and management, and identify anticipated and current challenges as related to executing on a new leadership culture.



Recommended Amendment to Purchasing Contract

Background:

- In November 2019, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to Granger Network LLC. for \$270,000 providing for the purchase professional management consulting services for the year one scope of work that included Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Strategy Development for Cultural Leadership Enhancements.
- In February 2021, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract amendment to Granger Network LLC. For \$250,000 providing for the purchase services for leadership and management, and to identify anticipated and current challenges as related to executing on a new leadership culture.
- Since purchasing services under this contract new scope of work requirements have been identified and are scheduled for delivery by August 31, 2022 (extended timeframe from February to August 2022).

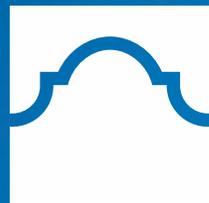
Recommended Amendment:

Authorize amending the contract with Granger Network LLC. in the amount of \$133,950 for an increased contract amount of \$384,000 providing for the purchase of Professional Management Consulting Services.

Funded by Institutional HR budget



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Contract with the Granger Network LLC. for the Purchase of Professional Management Consulting Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending the contract with the Granger Network LLC. providing for an increased authorization of \$133,950 for the purchase of Professional Management Consulting Services for the Strategy Development in Cultural Leadership Enhancements as requested by the Office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resource and Organizational Development."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of professional management consulting services consisting of the Advanced Leadership Development Series that is a component of the Strategy Development for Cultural Leadership Enhancements. The professional management consulting services will outline a shift to a culture of transformative leadership throughout the Alamo Colleges District, post-Baldrige, while leveraging and preserving achievements to date. This purchase includes development programs to elicit current cultural perspectives, efficiencies and inefficiencies, areas of growth and opportunity, elicit perspectives on the prevailing model for leadership and management, and identify anticipated and current challenges as related to executing on a new leadership culture. Services will be delivered by August 31, 2022.

BACKGROUND

In November 2019, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract to Granger Network LLC. for \$270,000 providing for the purchase professional management consulting services for the year one scope of work that included Phase 3 and Phase 4 of the Strategy Development for Cultural Leadership Enhancements.

In February 2021, the Board of Trustees awarded a contract amendment to Granger Network LLC. for \$250,000 providing for the purchase services for leadership and management, and identify anticipated and current challenges as related to executing on a new leadership culture.

Granger Network LLC. was selected to provide professional management consulting services based upon the recommendation of the Alliance for Innovation and Transformation. The recommended contractor, Granger Network LLC specializes and maintains rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a professional services basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#).

IMPLICATIONS

Financial/Funding: \$133,950 Contract Amendment increase to total \$384,000 funded by institutional HR budget.

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Linda Boyer-Owens
Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources
and Organizational Development

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Price Tabulation

Amending the Contract with the Granger Network LLC. for the
Purchase of Professional Management Consulting Services

Part 1, Phase 1 – Situate	Strategy survey & summary 3X DARE sessions	\$45,000
Part 1, Phase 2 – Align	5X Strategic Frame sessions or a 3 - day Strategic Off-site	\$60,000
Part 2, Preparation	Individual, Group Interviews (up to 12) Summary Findings	\$8,550
Part 2, Consulting/Team Coaching Support	Three Days	\$14,400
Part 2, Additonal Coaching Support	Six Sessions	\$3,000
Part 3, Additonal Coaching Support	Six Sessions	\$3,000
Total		\$133,950

Note: Service delivery is scheduled during the current contract term that ends August 2022.

Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the broker/dealers listed on HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC’s approved Broker/Dealer list.”

PURPOSE

Annual adoption of the Alamo Colleges District’s’ qualified broker list.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District is subject to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) of the State of Texas. Section 2256.025 of the Act stipulates the institution’s designated investment committee must annually adopt a qualified List of Investment Brokers through which the investment officer(s) may purchase or sell securities for the institution. In December 2008, Alamo Colleges began utilizing FirstSouthwest Asset Management, LLC’s (“FSAM”) investment advisory services, and subsequently Alamo Colleges adopted FSAM's complete list of broker-dealers. This provides the District with access to a much broader universe of broker-dealers, reviewed by the investment advisor, for the purchase and sale of investments to include certified SMWVBE businesses. In 2019, FSAM changed its name to HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC. (“HSAM”). Per Section 2256.005(k) of the Act, HSAM annually certifies that they have received and reviewed the District’s Investment Policy and implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between Alamo Colleges District and HSAM that are not authorized by the Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Assure investment fund preservation with a reasonable rate of return
Strategic Objective: III – Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC - List of Investment Brokers/Dealers

Shayne West Date
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor of Fiscal
Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



Attachment (MO 10-26-21)

**HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC
Approved Broker/Dealers**

BofA Securities (b) (c)
BOK Financial
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co
Citigroup Global Markets (b)
Daiwa Capital Markets
FTN Financial
Great Pacific Securities (a)
Goldman, Sachs & Co
JP Morgan Securities (b)
KeyBanc Capital Markets
Loop Capital Markets
Mesirow Financial
Mizuho Securities
Morgan Stanley and Co. (b)
Multi-Bank Securities (a)
Piper Sandler & Co. (b)
Raymond James (b)
RBC Capital Markets (b)
Rice Financial (a)
SunTrust Robinson Humphrey
Stifel, Nicolaus & Co. (b)
Stone X
TD Securities
UBS Securities
Vining Sparks
Wells Fargo Securities (b)
Siebert Williams Shank (b); (a-pending certification)

(a) Indicates Certified SMWVBE Business

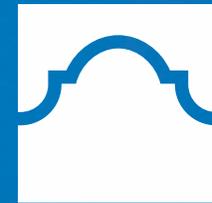
(b) Indicates Firm Included in Alamo Colleges District's Underwriter Pool

(c) Indicates Alamo Colleges District's Depository Bank

Overview for Purchase Contract – Computer Numerical Control Machines with Accessories and Tools

Updated 10/27/21 – Slide 3 & 4 Procurement Process

Dr. Adena Loston
President, St. Philip's College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Purpose

- This contract action provides for the purchase of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines with accessories that include the basic tools and equipment for use in delivering instruction in the Transportation and Manufacturing Technology Program at the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus.
- A CNC uses a program to control the operation of machine tools such as lathes and mills. It takes a raw material (metal, plastic, etc.) and cuts, grinds, drills, turns, mills, and/or shapes it into parts that meet exact specifications. The CNC has applications that prepare students in manufacturing processes including automotive, aviation, computers and industrial manufacturing sectors.



Competitive Bid/Proposal – Background

New Slide 10/27/21

The Texas state statues for purchases and contracts require ACD to solicit competitive bids/proposals when the purchase is above \$50,000 for one-year period unless the purchase is exempt from competition.

Purchase Method	Award Method	Typical Commodity
Competitive Bid or Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP)	Best Value Criteria	Goods & Services, Training Construction
Cooperative Purchase Program (COOP)	Select from awarded contractors	Computer, furniture, software, electronics
Sole Source (only one source)	Negotiate with providers	Proprietary or Copyright protected, Library materials, instruction
Professional Service Request for Qualifications (RFQ)	Based on Competency & Qualifications	Legal Svc, Architectural/Engineering Svc
Exempt (interlocal agreement)	Negotiate with providers	Student bus transit services, student clinics



CSP: Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines for SPC

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a thirty-two day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 53 potential Offerors.
- Sole-source exemption from CSP was not applicable as specified items and similar items were available from providers of the same manufacture, and from providers of competing manufactures
- The one response received by the CSP deadline was evaluated by representatives from the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus Transportation and Manufacturing Technology Program considering the CSP specifications and requirements.

Considerations in light of CSP response:

- ✓ Fair competition was achieved as open to any vendor response
- ✓ While only one response received, SPC determined the respondent met all ACD CSP requirements
 - ✓ Note: if the one respondent had not met SPC requirements, ACD would have re-issued CSP



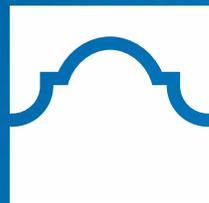
Recommended Contract Award

This recommendation seeks to award a contract to Champion Machine Tools Sales, Inc. in the amount of \$555,725.27 on a best value basis.

Funding Source: St. Philips College Gavin - Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act - Institutional 2022 (212427-825001-74303-5010)



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Two Computer Numerical Control Machines with Accessories and Tools

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Champions Machine Tools Sales, Inc. for the purchase of Two Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines with Accessories and Tools in the amount of \$555,725.27 for the Transportation and Manufacturing Technology Program at the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus as requested by the office of the President, St. Philip's College."

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines with accessories that include the basic tools and equipment for use in delivering instruction in the Transportation and Manufacturing Technology Program at the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus. A CNC uses a program to control the operation of machine tools such as lathes and mills. It takes a raw material (metal, plastic, etc.) and cuts, grinds, drills, turns, mills, and/or shapes it into parts that meet exact specifications. The CNC has applications that prepare students in manufacturing processes including the automotive, aviation, computers and industrial manufacturing sectors.

BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express-News and La Prensa twice over a thirty-two day period. Additionally, Purchasing and Contract Administration sent notices to 53 potential Offerors. One response received by the CSP deadline was evaluated by representatives from the St. Philip's College Southwest Campus Transportation and Manufacturing Technology Program considering the CSP specifications and requirements. As a result of this effort, the proposal submitted by Champion Machine Tools Sales, Inc. is recommended for award on a best value basis.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$555,725.27

Funding Source: St. Philip's College Gavin - Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act – Institutional 2022 (212427-825001-74303-5010)

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Price Tabulation, Evaluation Criteria

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Adena Loston
President, St. Philip's College

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Vendor:	Champion Machine Tool Sales, Inc.			
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
Item#1	5-Axis CNC Vertical Machining Center with 8100-rpm, Spindled, HAAS #UMC-500	2	\$110,495.25	\$220,990.50
1a.	Through-Spindle Coolant Ready: preconfigured, HAAS #TSC Ready	2	\$845.75	\$1,691.50
1b.	Programmable Coolant Nozzle, HAAS #PCOOL	2	\$1,610.75	\$3,221.50
1c.	High-Speed Machining, HAAS #HSM	2	\$2,800.75	\$5,601.50
1d.	64 GB Expanded Memory, HAAS #64B	2	\$2,035.75	\$4,071.50
1e.	Hydraulic Vise-Ready	2	\$3,395.75	\$6,791.50
1f.	Hydraulic Vise, 8.0:	2	\$5,520.75	\$11,041.50
1g.	Steel Jaws, 8.0"	2	\$335.75	\$671.50
1h.	Steel Soft Jaws, 8.0"	2	\$335.75	\$671.50
1i.	Chip Tray Filter Kit, HAAS #CHIP STRAINER	4	\$80.75	\$323.00
Item#2	Y-Axis CNC Lathe with 12"x16" max capacity with 6000 rpm Spindle, HAAS #ST-10Y	2	\$70,545.75	\$141,091.50
2a.	Automatic Tool Presetter, manual and auto., HAAS #ATP	2	\$4,160.75	\$8,321.50
2b.	Parts Catcher System, HAAS #PC1	2	\$2,460.75	\$4,921.50
2c.	Manual Tailstock with Hydraulic Quill, HAAS#LTS-1	1	\$5,095.75	\$5,095.75
2d.	64 GB Expanded Memory, HAAS #64B	2	\$2,035.75	\$4,071.50
2e.	Visual Part Programming System, HAAS #VPS	2	\$2,035.75	\$4,071.50
2f.	Remote Jog Handle with touchscreen display, HAAS #RJH-TOUCH	2	\$930.75	\$1,861.50
2g.	Haas Spindle Liner Kit, HAAS #Liner Kit 1.75	2	\$930.75	\$1,861.50
2h.	Axial Driven Toolholder, ER-32, VDI, HAAS #HLT-AHTH	4	\$1,270.75	\$5,083.00
2i.	Radial Driven Toolholder, ER-32, for VDI, HAAS #HLT-AHTH	4	\$2,205.75	\$8,823.00
2j.	Bot-On Toolholder Kit; includes 2 each, HAAS #BOTKIT10	2	\$1,440.75	\$2,881.50
Item #3	CNC Toolroom Lathe with 16"x30" max capacity with 1800-rpm Spindle, HAAS TL-1	2	\$25,495.75	\$50,991.50
3a.	Electronic Handwheels for the X and Z, HAAS#E-HANDWHEELS	2	\$1,100.75	\$2,201.50
3b.	Manual Steadyrest, 5" [127mm] max diameter, HAAS #MSR1	2	\$1,440.75	\$2,881.50
3c.	Manual Tailstock, MT4 manual quill, HAAS#MSR1	2	\$2,205.75	\$4,411.50
3d.	64 GB Expanded Memory, HAAS #64B	2	\$2,035.75	\$4,071.50
3e.	Rigid Tapping, HAAS #RTAPMM	2	\$1,440.75	\$2,881.50
3f.	Spindle Orientation, HAAS #SO	2	\$1,015.75	\$2,031.50
3g.	Quick-Change Tool Post; 2 positions, 4 ea., HAAS #TP3/4	2	\$1,610.75	\$3,221.50
3h.	20-PIECE CAT40 TOOL HOLDER KIT TSC, HAAS #08-0014	2	\$1,529.58	\$3,059.16
3i.	PULL STUD REFRESH KIT-100 PULL STUDS, CAT40 SOLID, HAAS #08-0014	1	\$722.46	\$722.46
Item #4	CNC Desktop Mill for Training, HAAS #Desktop Mill	1	\$7,645.75	\$7,645.75
4a.	Visual Part Programming System, HAAS #VPS	1	\$2,035.75	\$2,035.75
4b.	Desktop Software Package, HAAS #DESKTOP SOFTWR PKG	1	\$1,695.75	\$1,695.75
Item #5	Three days onsite Training	1	\$4,485.00	\$4,485.00
Item #6	Freight and Rigging	1	\$20,230.15	\$20,230.15
Overall Total Price				\$555,725.27



EVALUATION CRITERIA

**Purchase of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Machines
with Accessories and Tools**

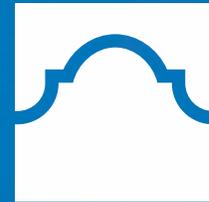
Criteria	Maximum Points
Price	80
District's Needs: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Meet Requirements in the scope of services- Background and experience in providing services	20
Total	100

Safety and Security Audit for the Alamo Colleges District

State of Texas Junior College Safety Audit Report

Linda Boyer-Owens, MA, SPHR, SCRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources &
Organizational Development

Mike Legg
Director, Enterprise Risk Management



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Alamo Colleges District

Emergency Management Program



2021 Safety and Security Audit

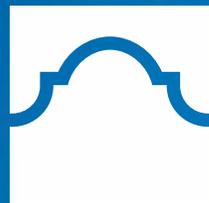
Texas Education Code (TEC) 37.108 requires all Junior College Districts to complete a Safety and Security Audit every three years and submit results to the Board of Trustees and the State via the Texas School Safety Center (TxSSC).

This is the fourth iteration of the Safety and Security Audit for the Alamo College District. The first occurred in August 2012 and established that Junior College Districts have an Emergency Operations Plan in place and occurred in 2015 and 2018 respectively.

The Board of Trustees approved the original Alamo Colleges Emergency Operations Plan at the May 23, 2012.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Safety and Security Audit for the Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 27, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Alamo Colleges District Safety and Security Audit as presented by the Alamo Colleges Enterprise Risk Management Department.”

PURPOSE

A Safety and Security Audit has been conducted to assess the level of safety and security preparedness of the College District. The audit criteria conform to the provisions of the Texas Education Code. The Audit criteria are designed to identify Alamo Colleges District readiness to systematically anticipate, recognize, evaluate, react to, and address all foreseeable emergencies and natural or manmade disasters, and to focus our efforts to continuously improve readiness.

BACKGROUND

The recommended action will allow Alamo Colleges District to be compliant with Texas Educational Code 37.108 and promote a safe working and learning environment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plan: III. Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Alamo Colleges District Safety and Security Audit Presentation

Mike Legg
Director, Enterprise Risk Management

Dr. Diane Snyder Digitally signed by Dr. Diane Snyder
Date: 2021.10.19 14:34:39 -05'00'
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Linda Boyer-Owens Digitally signed by Linda Boyer-
Owens
Date: 2021.10.19 09:36:22 -05'00'
Linda Boyer-Owens
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for HR & Org. Dev.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

General

The Board of Trustees (“Board”) as fiduciary of the funds of Alamo Community College District, may direct or delegate the purchase, sale, and investment of funds under its control in investments authorized in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (“PFIA”), in compliance with Board-adopted investment policies, and according to the standard of care prescribed in this written policy. This Policy is intended to satisfy the requirements of the PFIA. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(a)]*

Scope

The provisions of this policy apply to the investment of College District funds and to all funds under the control of the Board, including, without limitation:

- Operating Funds
- Debt Service Funds
- Debt Service Reserve Fund
- Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds
- Other Funds

Objectives

This investment policy emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (2)]* and addresses investment diversification, yield, maturity and the quality and capability of investment management. The Board intends that investments will be purchased to hold until maturity; no investments will be made for the specific purpose of speculation of changes in market interest rates.

The investment objectives of the College District are in order of priority:

1. Assure the safety of the College District’s funds.
2. Maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely operating funds.
3. Ensure the investment is marketable if the need arises to liquidate the investment.
4. Minimize risk of loss resulting from concentration of assets by diversifying investments as to maturity, security type, and issuer and providing for investments in authorized pooled and mutual funds.
5. Attain a market yield consistent with safety and liquidity considerations.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

Management of Funds

Delegation of Authority

The Board retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciaries of the assets of the College District. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(f)]*

External Advisory Services

The Board may contract with advisory firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80-b1 *et seq.*) and the State of Texas to provide for the nondiscretionary investment and management of its public funds under its control. The contracted period will be for a maximum of two years, and a renewal or extension of the contract must be made by the Board by resolution. The firm must disclose any significant litigation relating to the firm's integrity or abilities. Subject to the provisions of the professional services contract, advisory firms can be terminated by the Board at any time. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.003(b)]*

Standards of Care

Standards of Care

All investments will be made with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of his/her own affairs, not for speculation. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006(a)]* In determining whether an investment officer has exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination will be made taking into consideration: (1) the investment of all funds over which the officer had responsibility, rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment; and (2) whether the investment decision was consistent with this investment policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.006 (b)]* A College District investment officer who has a personal business relationship with a business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the College District will file a statement disclosing that personal business interest. An investment officer who is related as determined by Texas Government Code Chapter 573, to an individual seeking to

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

sell an investment to the College District will file a statement disclosing that relationship with the Board and with the Texas Ethics Commission. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005]*

Training

Board members and investment officers will attend at least one training session relating to the person's responsibilities conducted by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board within six months after taking office or assuming duties. Training shall include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio and compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. All investment officers will attend a minimum of five hours of training at least once every state biennium from a recognized and independent source, as approved by the Board of Trustees. The list of approved training sources is listed in **Appendix 1**. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]*

Internal Controls

Internal controls will be established by the investment officer to prevent the loss of public funds through collusion. There will be a division of responsibilities between the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Controller and the Treasurer for internal control purposes. The internal control procedures will address the following points:

- Avoidance of collusion
- Separation of trading authority from personnel responsible for maintaining the accounting records
- Custodial safekeeping
- Written confirmation of transactions

Roles and responsibilities of the participants in the investment process of the College District are outlined in **Appendix 2**.

The investment officer will establish a process for a compliance audit at least once every two years by the College District's internal auditor or by a private auditor, the results of which are reported to the state auditor no later than January of each even-numbered year. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005 (n)]*

Quarterly reports will be reviewed at least annually by an independent auditor reporting to the Board of Trustees. This will be done as part of the annual external audit process.

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023 (d)]

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

Investment Strategies

The Board will adopt a separate written investment strategy for each type of account under its control, describing the investment objectives of each. [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(d)*]

Operating Funds

The objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield. The College District will diversify assets by security type, issuer and maturity date through separately purchased investments, through investments in approved pools or a combination of both in order to minimize overall risk and capture additional yield through maturity extension, as determined by cash flow needs.

The investment strategy for the District’s Operating funds shall be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term securities. It is expected that a portion of the portfolio will be invested in readily available, liquid funds such as Local Government Investment Pools, money market funds or overnight repurchase agreements. The dollar weighted average maturity for operating funds shall be two years or less. (Investment in the liquidity alternative is assumed to have maturity of one day for calculation purposes). Callable securities may be purchased in this fund group when there is a yield advantage over non-callable treasury securities of comparable duration based on both the call date and the stated final maturity date. The stated final maturity for an individual security can be up to five years from the date of purchase. It is anticipated that the portfolio will have an overall yield higher than the liquidity product utilized; this liquidity alternative will be used as a benchmark for performance.

Debt Service Funds

Investments in debt service funds are governed by the bond covenants, and investment strategies for debt service funds shall assure investment liquidity adequate to cover the debt service obligation on the required payment date. Securities are purchased to meet specific bond payment dates. All security types as authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Adequate liquidity is required only to fund each debt service payment. The College District will seek diversification by security type, and

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

issuer in order to minimize overall risk. Securities purchased shall not have a stated final maturity date which exceeds the debt service payment date. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Fund will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Debt Service Reserve Funds

Investment of debt reserve funds is governed by the bond covenants. Generally, all security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Debt Service Reserve funds. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. There is no need to maintain cash liquidity in a Reserve fund. The College District shall seek diversification by security type and issuer name in order to minimize overall risk.

Investment strategies for debt service reserve funds shall generate a dependable revenue stream to the appropriate debt service fund from securities with a low degree of volatility. Except as may be required by the bond minute order specific to an individual issue, securities should be of high quality, with short- to intermediate-term maturities. Stated final maturity of any individual security in the debt service reserve fund shall not exceed the final installment payment date of the debt issue. The weighted average maturity of the Debt Service Reserve Funds will be commensurate with bond covenants.

Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds

Investment strategies for construction funds and unexpended plant funds must assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. All security types authorized for Operating funds within this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Construction Funds and Unexpended Plant Funds, but if the funds are proceeds from bond issuances, the covenants from the issue govern the investment activity. Safety of principal shall take priority over yield. Care shall be taken to provide adequate liquidity to fund forecasted expenditures. The College District will seek diversification by security type and issuer when purchasing individual securities, but may invest all of the proceeds of a single bond issue into a single investment if that investment type allows for cash withdrawals on demand. These portfolios should include an adequate level of investment in highly liquid securities or investment in public funds investment pools which function as a money market mutual fund to allow for flexibility to meet unanticipated project outlays. The stated final maturity dates of securities held should not exceed the estimated project completion date. The weighted average maturity of these funds will be commensurate with the timing of the construction project.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

Other Funds

From time to time, funds are received that are identified for specific use. The investment objective of these funds is to maintain adequate liquidity to meet cash needs. All security types listed in the “*Authorized Investments-Operating Funds*” section of this policy are considered suitable investments for the investment of Operating funds. Safety of principal and availability of adequate liquidity take priority over yield

Authorized Investments

Operating Funds

Only the following securities are authorized investments under this policy. All investments are referenced and authorized under the *Texas Government Code (PFIA) Sections 2256.009- 2256.016 and Sections 2256-019 – 2256.0201*

- Obligations of the United States, including letters of credit, or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities;
- Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities including any security type insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC);
- Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent;
- Certificates of Deposit and Share Certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas or through a broker that has its main office or a branch office in Texas and is included on the authorized broker list. These may be purchased without limit from a domestic bank if the principal and accrued interest is insured by the FDIC, is fully secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit, or collateralized by securities as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”). t. Certificates of Deposit (CDs) may be placed with banking institutions which offer competitive and documented interest rates, both at or above interest rates available on government securities to similar maturity dates. Since it may not possible to obtain competitive CD offers, documentation detailing the best available alternatives at time of purchase is required;

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

- Collateralized Repurchase Agreements. Execution of a Master Repurchase Agreement, approved by the Legal Department, is required prior to the purchase of this investment. Investments must have a defined termination date and be secured by a combination of cash and obligations as described by Section 2256.009(a) (1) of the Texas Government Code. The securities being purchased to be pledged to the College District, held in the College District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made; and, is placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; The term of any single repurchase agreement may be made coterminous with the need to expend bond proceeds, provided the purchase agreement allows for multiple draws at the College District's discretion and the maturity date does not exceed the expected final expenditure date.;
- Bankers' Acceptances. Investment must have a 270 day or less stated maturity from date of issuance and be liquidated in full by stated maturity, be acceptable as collateral for borrowing by a federal reserve bank, and be accepted by a bank rated at least A-1 and P-1 or equivalent by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO");
- Commercial Paper. Commercial paper must have a stated maturity of 270 days or less, and be rated at least A-1 or P-1 or equivalent, either by two NRSROs, or by a single NRSRO if it is also fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a domestic bank. Both taxable and municipal commercial paper are authorized;
- No-Load Money Market Mutual Fund. Fund must be regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC"); have a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less; and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share. Such investments may not exceed, in the aggregate, more than 15 percent of the College District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service, and the investment in any single mutual fund may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets of the Mutual Fund;
- No-Load Mutual Fund. Fund must be registered with the SEC; have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; be invested exclusively in obligations approved by this policy; be continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than AAA or its equivalent; and conform to the requirements set forth in Section 2256.016 of the Texas Government Code relating to the eligibility of investment pools to receive and invest funds of investing entities. The investment in any single mutual fund

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

may not exceed 10 percent of the total assets owned or controlled by the College District, including bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service;

- Public Fund Investment Pools. Public funds investment pools must be specifically authorized by the Board through resolution, and are subject to the limitations of PFIA Section 2256.016;
 - Interest bearing bank savings deposits issued by state and national banks or savings bank or a state or federal credit union (having their main or branch office in Texas) that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (or their successor organizations) or secured by an FHLB Letter of Credit. Also included are collateralized interest bearing savings deposit that have secured the uninsured portion of deposits with pledged collateral as provided for in this policy (see “Collateralization”)
- Bank Sweep Accounts. Investments in bank sweep accounts are permitted provided they offer daily liquidity and invested in compliance with this Policy.

Debt Service/Reserve/Construction Funds

In addition to the authorized investments above, bonds proceeds may be invested in the following [*Texas Government Code Section 2256.011 and 015*]:

- Guaranteed Investment Contracts (“GICs”) having a defined termination date corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule, secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations.
- Flexible Repurchase Agreement (“Flex Repo”) with a defined termination date of and corresponding to the expected final draw date on the projected construction schedule secured by U.S. Government direct or agency obligations at a minimum of 102% of outstanding principal balance plus accrued interest.

Other Funds

All funds authorized for Operating Funds are also authorized for Other Funds.

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

Financial Institutions and Broker/Dealers

All investment transactions require that competitive bids or offers be received from at least three (3) qualified broker/dealers or investment providers in accordance with Texas law. If the College District has hired an Investment Advisor, the advisor shall obtain and document competitive bids and offers on all transactions and present these to the College District as part of its standard trade documentation. (This section excludes transactions with money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools, which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates).

The Board must adopt and annually review a list of qualified dealer/brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions with the College District. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.025]* A written copy of this investment policy shall be presented to any business organization defined as an investment pool or investment management firm under contract to manage the College District's portfolio with discretionary authority. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)*. A Qualified representative *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.002(10)]* of the business organization must execute a written instrument substantially to the effect that the registered principal has received and thoroughly reviewed the investment policy of the College District and acknowledged that the organization has implemented procedures and controls in an effort to preclude transactions that are not authorized by this policy. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]* Form [C.1.7.F](#) Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer may be used to satisfy this requirement.

Safekeeping and Custody

Securities will be held by a third-party custodian designated by the Board and held in the College District's name as evidence by safekeeping records of the institutions with which the securities are deposited. All transactions, except those with an investment pool or mutual fund, will be settled on a delivery versus payment method. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)(4) (e)]*

Collateralization

The College District shall require full collateralization of funds on deposit with depository institutions, other than investments, in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257. In order to anticipate market changes and provide a level of security for all funds, the collateralization level shall be at least 100% percent of market value of principal and accrued interest on the deposits, less any amount insured by the FDIC. Collateral

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

should be repriced daily. This collateral will be held by a third party and not be subject to any security interest, lien or right of set-off by the third party. Bank deposits and repurchase agreements often require collateral substitution. If the District has a contractual agreement with an independent third-party custodian, this custody agent shall permit collateral substitution provided that the total value of the new securities maintains a market value equal to or greater than the required collateral level. Collateral used to secure direct bank deposits shall be monitored no less than monthly. *[Texas Government Code Sections 2257.021, 022,023]*

Other

Monitoring Market Prices

The market value of the portfolio will be obtained monthly from the investment advisor, or the custodian bank, as appropriate. Market value of pooled or mutual funds will be obtained from published sources, such as their websites.

Credit Downgrades

Procedures shall be maintained by the investment officer to monitor rating changes in investments (reference Appendix 2 Roles and Responsibilities). *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(b)4(f)]*. It is not a requirement to liquidate an investment that was an authorized investment at the time of purchase *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.017]*; however, the investment must be evaluated by the investment officer to determine if it is prudent to liquidate. Investments that are downgraded to less than the required minimum credit rating should be liquidated in a prudent manner. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.021]*

Securities Lending

A securities lending program is authorized if it meets the conditions provided by the Texas Government Code Section and is separately approved by the Board of Trustees. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.0115]*

Reporting

An investment report will be prepared on a quarterly basis by the investment officers(s) and the investment advisor and submitted to the Board. The report must be signed by all investment officers, and electronic signatures will be acceptable. The report must state that it was generated in compliance with the Investment Policy and PFIA, be signed by the investment officers and will minimally include the following:

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

For separate investments: detailed investment position including type of asset, book and market value, maturity and accrued interest

For each pooled fund group or mutual fund: name of pooled fund, ending book and market value, and accrued interest

For all investments: dollar-weighted average maturity

[Texas Government Code Section 2256.023]

Additionally, if an investment advisor is used, a report will be submitted at least quarterly by the investment advisor detailing the market value of the investments, utilizing a named, commonly accepted pricing source, and the performance of the investments. The pricing of mutual funds and pooled funds will be obtained directly from those institutions.

Policy Review

This policy and strategies will be reviewed not less than annually by the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Audit, Budget, and Finance Committee, and the Policy and Long Range Planning Committee, and the Board. The Board will adopt a written statement stating that it has reviewed the policy and strategies, and the written statement so adopted will record any changes made to either the policy or strategies. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(e)]*

A copy of this approved statement will be posted on the College District's website, provided to all investment dealers and investment managers doing business with the College District, and also shall be provided to other interested parties on request. Confirmation of receipt and review of this policy by persons employed by an organization providing investment services to the College District and who deal directly with College District accounts shall be received by the College District prior to the institution of such services. *[Texas Government Code Section 2256.005(k)]*

Sources:

Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256

Public Funds Collateral Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2257

Form [C.1.7.F](#) Texas Public Funds Investment Act Certification by Dealer

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

Appendix 1

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

List of approved training sources: [Texas Government Code Section 2256.007]

- Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
- Government Treasurers’ Organization of Texas
- Government Finance Officers Association of Texas
- Alamo Area Council of Governments
- University of North Texas Center for Public Management
- Texas Association of Community College Business Officers
- Texas Municipal League
- The PFM Group
- Virtual Learning Concepts
- Texas State University
- Hilltop Securities
- Association for Financial Professionals
- TexPool Academy (provided by Federated Investors)

Appendix 2 (Procedures) Roles and Responsibilities					
			<i>Investment Officers</i>		
Responsibility	Board of Trustees	External Investment Advisor	Treasurer	Vice Chancellor, Associate Vice Chancellor, Controller	General Accounting
Investment Policy	Annual review and approval	Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and any legislative changes.	Prepares Policy for annual review by District Compliance and Legal and subsequent approval by Board of Trustees. Documents changes.	Review	
Compliance		Acknowledges receipt of Investment Policy. Reviews to ensure compliance with PFIA and changes. Ensures investment recommendations are approved per Policy.	Assures Investment Policy is in compliance with PFIA; manages investment activity in keeping with Investment Policy.		
Trading		Recommends trades, obtains competitive bids; executes trades based on direction from Alamo Investment Officers, prepares and forwards trade tickets. Retains duplicate copies of trade tickets and support documents.	Supplies cash flow information and investment parameters for recommendations from Advisor. Reviews trade options ; authorizes trades and signs trade ticket.		
Review of Investment Activity			Prepares Investment Committee quarterly review of activity and other relevant information. Delivers semiannual report for Board of Trustees.	Participates in quarterly Investment Committee meeting for review	

C.1.7 (Policy) Investments

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 9-15-09

Last Board Action: 10-22-19, 10-20-20

Quarterly Investment Report (PFIA required) and other external reporting (CARAT, SAO)	for Quarterly approval PFIA report.		Responsible for preparing and submitting all required reporting and posting necessary information to Alamo Colleges District's website.	Reviews and signs PFIA report	
Transactional Reporting		Prepares monthly reports of investment activity, holdings, book value adjustments, accrued income on each investment portfolio.	Reviews and compares balances and activity to internal records.		
Monitoring Ratings Changes		Provides information on changes in investment ratings and credit support. Supplies quarterly report of ratings on investment holdings.	Monitors and maintains current record of borrowers' ratings and support. Determines disposition of investments held due to ratings changes. Informs other Investment Officers with significant changes.		
Accounting			Prepares journal entries for all investment activity, interest income. Internal reconciliation of investment balances and interest income. Journal entries are supported by trade tickets and safekeeping receipts (if a purchase) and evidence of bank account activity. Prepares all footnotes and schedules in CAFR relating to investments.		Reviews and approves Journal Entries. Enters into General Ledger. Reconciles investment accounts.
Safekeeping			Enters all trades into bank safekeeping system- monitors delivery versus payment for securities purchased/sold and credit received for maturing investments and coupon payments.		
Collateral		Reviews collateral upon request.	Orders and monitors required collateral for depository funds in excess of FDIC insured amounts.		
Training	Attend training within six months of taking office.		Minimum 10 hours (is in excess of PFIA requirement) approved training each 2 years.	Minimum 5 hours approved training each 2 years.	

C.2.3.3.F (Form) Recommendation for the Naming of Alamo Colleges Property

Responsible Department: District Institutional Advancement, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Based on Board Policy: C.2.3 - Facilities and Grounds Management

Approved: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 5-20-14, 7-25-19

RECOMMENDATION FOR THE NAMING OF ALAMO COLLEGES PROPERTY

In making a recommendation for the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, any person or persons making such recommendation should exercise the utmost discretion and caution so as not to create any undue expectations on the part of a person, persons, or organization for whom it is proposed to name property. A recommendation does not assure that the requested naming will occur. Accordingly, this form should be submitted in confidentiality for consideration to the college president or chancellor, as appropriate. For a recommendation based on a consideration of funds or other resources generated for the benefit of the College District, first contact the Alamo Colleges Foundation. Please answer the following questions:

1. *For what person, persons, or organization are you recommending to have Alamo Colleges property named?*

2. *What criteria, based on Policy C.2.3, are met by the honoree(s) that merit naming? Please be as specific and detailed as possible, citing the specific criteria set forth in Policy C.2.3 (use additional pages if needed).*

3. *What Alamo Colleges' property are you recommending be named for the person, persons, or organization you are recommending (include campus, if applicable, and street address)?*

Submit this form confidentially to the college president for property located at a college site, or to the chancellor for property not located at a college site. The Board of Trustees is the only entity with the authority to approve the naming of any Alamo Colleges property, and reserves the right to accept or reject naming proposals.

Submitted by:

Type or Print Name: Adena Williams Loston, Ph.D.

If representing a group, indicate the group: St. Philip's College

Contact telephone number: 210-486-2900 Alternate number: _____

Contact email address: aloston@alamo.edu

Contact mailing address: St. Philip's College, SLC 303, 1801 Martin Luther King Dr., San Antonio, TX 78203



Signature

8/13/2021

Date submitted

William Allen Hudgins

William Allen Hudgins contributed nearly 40 years of service to the St. Philip's College family and his community. His contributions are significant in serving as the first basketball coach for 18 years during the time when we had competition basketball at St. Philip's College. He served as a role model for the young men while demanding high academic standards and overseeing their mental health and growth and development. He not only adopted the students on his St. Philip's team; but also committed to strengthening the development of children of color in our community. His legacy is far reaching as a Tuskegee Airman, his contributions to the social fabric of our community and his dedication to his church and spiritual wellbeing. Coach Hudgins is prominently displayed as a part of our Historical Legacy Wall in the Bowden Center on the Third Floor of the Sutton Learning Center.

Source: William Hudgins funeral program on Portal to Texas History,
<https://texashistory.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metaph226485/?q=hudgins>

William Allen Hudgins (affectionately known as "Coach" and "Meatboy") was the fifth child of five children born to John and Artie Hudgins in Mathews County, Virginia on May 9, 1917.

He came to Christ at a young age joining Zion Baptist Church in Mathews County. At age six his mother moved to Phoebus, Virginia where he attended the Whittier School. After finishing the Whittier School, he went to George P. Phenix High School where he excelled in academics and in athletics. When he finished high school, he was offered an athletic scholarship to Virginia State University but opted to take a work-study scholarship at Hampton Institute in 1935. It was at Hampton Institute that he became a legendary "Hampton Pirate" playing for the great coaches during that time, Gideon "Gid" Smith, Charles H. Williams (founder of the CIAA), and Herman "Buck" Neilson. During those days he was considered one of the premier athletes earning the title "3-LETTER MAN" because he earned letters in football, basketball, and track. When he finished Hampton Institute in 1940, he earned his Masters Degree at the University of Pennsylvania and was also the basketball coach at Cambridge High School in Baltimore Maryland.

In 1942, he enlisted in the Army Air Corps in 1942 as a Tuskegee airman but was too tall to fit in the fighter planes during that time. He then became a Tuskegee Airman trainer and applied to Officer's Candidate School (OCS). He was accepted to Officer's Candidate School and came to San Antonio, Texas to attend.

In December of 1944, he met Vernis Ilene Martin who at that time was a freshman at Hampton Institute and they married in May 26, 1945. From their union, they had two children, Patricia Ann (Tricia) and William Allen Jr. (Billy) and decided to make their home in Texas. He coached track and field and was assistant football coach at Bishop College from 1948 to 1949. In 1949, he was offered a job as the first basketball coach at St. Philip's College in San Antonio, Texas. He was the only basketball coach at St. Philip's for 18 years and served as Dean of Student Affairs for 19 years. He retired from St. Philip's in 1982 and enjoyed his retirement by traveling with his wife Vernis, playing golf with the "Old Timers", talking on the telephone everyday with his cohort, Kenenth Pulliams, and going to church at Second Baptist on Sundays to fellowship afterwards on the parking lot with his friends Dr. T.R. Williams, Mr. Don Coleman, and Mrs. Joyce Lovelady.

He lived a long, full, meaningful life and served as mentor to many African American young adults. One of his major accomplishments in his service to the kingdom was that he taught about 3000 African American children how to swim during vacations before segregation ended.

He was a long time member of Second Baptist Church, a life member of the NAACP, a founding member of the Courtiers, a member of Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Inc. and a member of the Hampton University Alumni Association. In January 2011, he was inducted into the Hampton University Athletic Hall of Fame.

In the words of the Hampton University school song "O Hampton we can never make thee a song except as our lives do the singing..." he let his life do the singing.

He went home to be with the Lord on Monday, June 13, 2011 peacefully watching television in his favorite chair. He was preceded in death by his parents, John and Artie, his sister Lena, his brothers Morris, John and Lindsay, and his beloved wife of 58 years, Vernis.

He was survived by his daughter Patricia, his son William Allen Jr. (Billy), his grandchildren William Allen III (B), Channon Teria, Jenifer Patrice and Sarah Hollie, his great granddaughter Morgan Simone and a host of other relatives and friends.

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

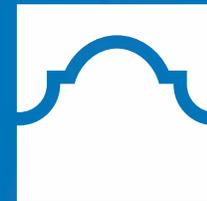
San Antonio College

First Responders Academy New Law Enforcement and Fire Training Building

October 19, 2021

Dr. Robert Vela, President
San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC- First Responders Academy (FRA)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** O'Connell Robertson
- **CMAR:** Gilbane Building Company
- **GMP:** \$17,440,000
- **GMP Approved:** 10.26.2021
- **Building Square Footage:** 32,000 sf
- **Classrooms and Training:** Classrooms, specialty training spaces, including storage and locker rooms. Outdoor covered event and training spaces with controlled access, driving course, parking for students and staff
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** November 2021
- **Est. Target Completion:** March 2023
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Fall 2023
- **CMAR SMWVBE % Committed:** 24%
- **Construction % Complete:**



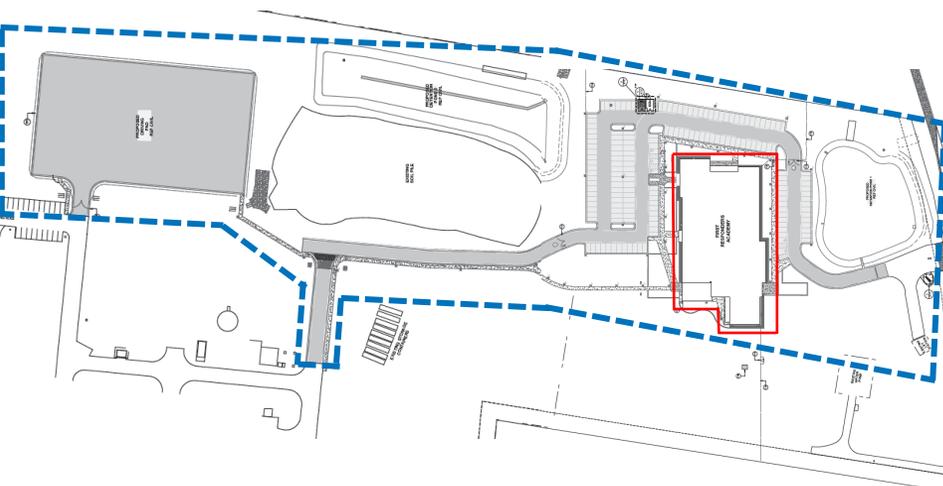
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC- First Responders Academy (FRA)



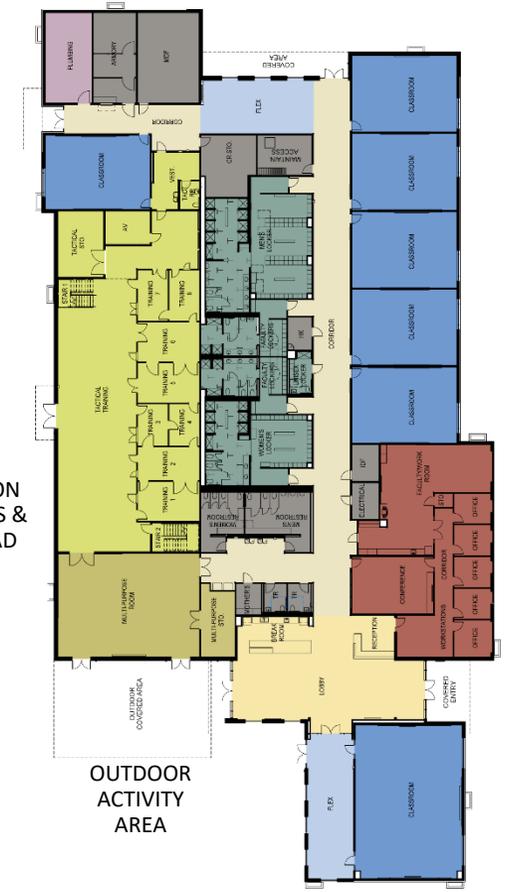
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



Campus Plan ----- SITE IMPROVEMENT AREA
————— NEW BUILDING AREA



Landscape Plan



Composite Floor Plan



TRUE NORTH

PARKING

PARKING

CONNECTION TO CAMPUS & DRIVING PAD

OUTDOOR ACTIVITY AREA



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT



SAC- First Responders Academy (FRA)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



Northeast View



Northwest View

Training spaces

- Multi-purpose room
- Locker rooms
- Tactical training space
- Armory
- Driving pad
- Classrooms

- Outdoor activity and dining areas
- Green space and walking paths
- Seating around exterior
- Covered area for events
- Fire academy
- Existing firing range



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC- First Responders Academy (FRA)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College



Law Enforcement and Fire Training Entry

Amenities

- Faculty suite and work room
- Conferencing suite
- Student flex spaces
- Mother's room
- Outdoor seating/gathering



Lobby Concept Rendering

- Break & dining area
- Access to conferencing space
- Flexible multi-use spaces
- Transparency through lobby to outdoors



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC- First Responders Academy (FRA)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

Construction GMP (Gilbane Building Company)	\$ 17,440,000
FF&E	\$ 487,000
Project Soft Cost	\$ 2,073,000
A/E; Eng. Services; Bldg. Permit Fees; Public Art; & Material Testing	

TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$ 20,000,000
---------------------------	----------------------

G.O. BONDS	\$ 20,000,000
-------------------	----------------------

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$ 20,000,000
-----------------------------	----------------------

The First Responders Academy Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) is presented for approval by the Board.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)

*Refer to the project summary sheet



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



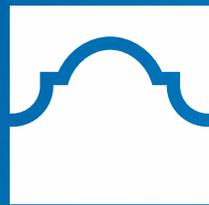
SAC –Rebalance Summary Sheet

San Antonio College

Monday, October 11, 2021

Project	2017 Orig. G.O. Bond	May 19, 2020 G.O. Bond Rebalance	08.10.2021 TPC Projections	Funding Sources				Requested adjustments		Status	Timeline					
				Alloc. MTN	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	CURRENT PROJECTED FUNDING 10.11.21	10.11.2021 TPC Projections	Delta		GMP Approval Date	NTP Date	Dur. Mths	Completion	Academic Term Open	
Physical Plant	4,500,000	2,643,429	2,521,979			2,521,979	2,521,979	2,521,979	0	UC	12/18/2018	4/23/2019	17	4/9/2021	Spring 2021	
Garage (5 level) & Childcare Ctr Garage San Pedro Traffic/Access	20,000,000	20,305,342	17,301,421		408,297	16,893,124	17,301,421	17,301,421	0	UC	12/18/2018	7/1/2019	15	4/9/2021	Spring 2021	
			2,533,973			2,533,973	2,533,973	2,533,973	0	UC						
			19,835,394			19,427,097	19,835,394	19,835,394	0							
Fletcher Administration Center Renov.	20,000,000	10,312,118	20,531,321	11,100,000		9,431,321	20,531,321	20,531,321	0	UC	1/21/2020	3/31/2020	16	10/7/2021	Spring 2022	
Childcare Center (including sitework) Santikos Multipurpose CTR (w/in Childcare ctr) SAC Preventive Maintenance (2018) SAC INTERNAL LOAN (Board Approved May 2021)		14,652,417	15,443,417			15,443,417	15,443,417	15,443,417	0	UC	12/8/2020	12/15/2020	14	3/30/2022	Summer 2022	
			1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	UC	12/8/2020	12/15/2020	14	3/30/2022	Summer 2022		
			396,960		1,000,000	396,960	396,960	0								
			1,020,775			1,020,775	1,020,775	0								
			17,861,152				17,861,152	17,861,152	0							
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed red;"/>																
Chance Building Renov. (Finance & Labs) Revised: Renov. Finance area only Renovation of existing Labs with Institutional funds	14,000,000	1,489,747	514,509			514,509	514,509	514,509	0	Prog.	6/8/2021	1/20/2021	8	9/20/2021	Fall 2021	
			177,044		177,044	177,044	177,044	0	Comp.							
NEW Building: Science Labs (adds 7 labs)		13,596,947	15,613,870			15,613,870	15,613,870	15,613,870	0	GMP	4/20/2021	5/1/2021	16	9/8/2022	Spring 2023	
First Responders Academy	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000			20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	0	DD	10/19/2021	11/19/2021	22	3/1/2023	Summer 2023	
McAllister - Partial Renov. Partial Renovations with Institutional funds	4,500,000	-	666,651		618,844	Deferred 47,807	666,651	666,651	0	Comp.						
Sub-total G.O. Bonds	83,000,000	83,000,000														
MTN	11,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000													
Santikos Gift	500,000	500,000	500,000													
SAC Santikos Gift Matching	500,000	500,000	500,000													
SAC Institutional Capital budgets	795,888	795,888	795,888													
SAC INTERNAL LOAN	-	-														
Facilities institutional budget (portion of soft costs)	466,370	466,370	408,297													
TOTAL	96,362,258	96,362,258	97,721,920	11,100,000	2,204,185	83,000,000	97,721,920	97,721,920	0							

DELTA



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Gilbane Building Company, (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Gilbane Building Company, in the amount of \$17,440,000 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of contract and GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Gilbane Building Company, in an amount not to exceed \$17,440,000 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to staff confirmation of scope and subsequent execution of GMP amendment.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. Alamo Colleges District staff, the Construction Program Manager and the Architect have negotiated with the contractor for a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$17,440,000 (including contingency) for this work. The GMP as presently drafted includes \$95,000 Pre-Construction Services, \$1,390,555 General Conditions Cost, and \$622,222 Construction Phase Fee. The Construction Program Manager, Architect, and Construction Manager-at-Risk have analyzed a variety of value engineering alternatives for this project. This GMP represents the best value for Alamo Colleges District.

MAJOR FEATURES

The First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building is a one-story 32,000 square foot facility for Alamo Colleges District. The new campus building will provide First Responders Academy with new classrooms, tactical training rooms, reception and dining / break area, multi-purpose room, armory flexible instructional areas both indoors and outdoors. This project also includes a driving track. Exterior amenities will include covered seating and exercise areas and native landscaping. The proposed facility location is on the existing First Responders Academy in Atascosa, Bexar County, Texas on Interstate 35 south.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$17,440,000 of Total Project Costs of **\$20,000,000**.

G.O. Bonds transfers will fund **\$17,440,000** of construction costs and **\$2,560,000** of project soft costs and FFE.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 24%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Building and Site Plan, Project Summary Sheet

Dr. Robert Vela
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with Gilbane Building Company, (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Gilbane Building Company, in the amount of \$17,440,000 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of contract and GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.

PURPOSE

To approve the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with Gilbane Building Company, in an amount not to exceed \$17,440,000 for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College (SAC) First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to staff confirmation of scope and subsequent execution of GMP amendment.

BACKGROUND

In February 27, 2018, the Board approved the purchase of Construction Manager-at-Risk Services for the District for the General Obligation Bond Projects. Alamo Colleges District staff, the Construction Program Manager and the Architect have negotiated with the contractor for a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) of \$17,440,000 (including contingency) for this work. The GMP as presently drafted includes \$95,000 Pre-Construction Services, \$1,233,725 General Conditions Cost, and \$622,222 Construction Phase Fee. The Construction Program Manager, Architect, and Construction Manager-at-Risk have analyzed a variety of value engineering alternatives for this project. This GMP represents the best value for Alamo Colleges District.

MAJOR FEATURES

The First Responders Academy (FRA) New Law and Fire Training Building is a one-story 32,000 square foot facility for Alamo Colleges District. The new campus building will provide First Responders Academy with new classrooms, tactical training rooms, reception and dining / break area, multi-purpose room, armory flexible instructional areas both indoors and outdoors. This project also includes a driving track. Exterior amenities will include covered seating and exercise areas and native landscaping. The proposed facility location is on the existing First Responders Academy in Atascosa, Bexar County, Texas on Interstate 35 south.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$17,440,000 of Total Project Costs of **\$20,000,000**.

G.O. Bonds transfers will fund **\$17,440,000** of construction costs and **\$2,560,000** of project soft costs and FFE.

Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

SWMBE/HUB Participation: 24%

Employee Services:

ATTACHMENTS: Building and Site Plan, Project Summary Sheet

Dr. Robert Vela
President, San Antonio College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	SAC - First Responders Academy	Bond Tranche #:	2
Project Title:	Law Enforcement Center and First Responders Center c	Target Completion:	3/1/2023
Project Type:	New Building	ORIG. REVISION	
Project Manager:	Tony Alfaro	Target Square Footage:	40,984 32,000
Architect/Engineer:	O'Connell Robertson	Construction Manager:	Gilbane Building Company
Project Description:	The primary goal of this project is to construct an accredited Fire Fighters and Law Enforcement learning facility. This facility and curriculum will be managed by San Antonio College Leadership. The programming is completed and the design process is being developed.		
		Furniture:	TBD

Revenue Source	Projected Costs	% Overage	0%
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 20,000,000	Current Estimated GMP:	\$ 17,440,000
Maintenance Tax Notes	\$ -	Current Estimated FF&E Budget:	\$ 487,000
Other Source #2	\$ -	Current Estimated Soft Costs:	\$ 2,073,000
Other Source #3	\$ -		
Total Revenue:	\$ 20,000,000	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 20,000,000

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Construction Budget:	\$ 13,333,333	\$ 4,106,667	\$ 17,440,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 76,000	\$ 17,345,000
Arch. & Eng.:	\$ 1,333,333	\$ 191,667	\$ 1,525,000	\$ 390,675	\$ 1,122,791	\$ 11,534
Const. Mtrls.Testing:	\$ 266,667	\$ (146,667)	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 97,204	\$ 22,796
Spclzd. Eng. Services:	\$ 133,333	\$ (133,333)	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0
Bldg. Permit & Dev. Fees:	\$ 133,333	\$ (34,733)	\$ 98,600	\$ -	\$ 250	\$ 98,350
Public Art: 1% of Construction	\$ 133,333	\$ 41,067	\$ 174,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 174,400
F,F&E:	\$ 4,666,667	\$ (4,179,667)	\$ 487,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 487,000
IT Equipment and Telephones		\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000
Soft Cost Contingency		\$ 99,999	\$ 99,999	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,999
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 409,675	\$ 1,296,245	\$ 18,194,081
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -		\$ -			

Budget Comments:

One-Time Costs in (Year Completed) to open Facility:

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
Moving Containers: Unfunded	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Variance from Other Revenues:

Budget Comments: 1/28/21 The following is no longer applicable. J. Strybos suggested a possible cost of \$25,000 for relocating the containers to the project site. Need to Confirm

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

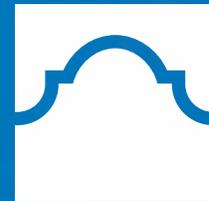
St. Philip's College Cyber Security Range Training Equipment and Support

Bowden Replacement Building (Saint Artemisia Bowden)

October 19, 2021

Dr. Adena Williams Loston, President
St. Philip's College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Cyber Security Range Enhancements

- **Build actual corporate networks of various sizes and complexity. Students will test, train, and exercise cybersecurity skills** rather than a 'replay system' to play prerecorded simulated attacks and malicious activity.
- **Varied career paths** associated with Cyber Awareness, Cyber Defense, and Cyber Assurance.
- **Future dual credit IT programs** and Cyber Security Pathways
- **First and only HBCU** to have their own Cyber Range as well as the **only 2-year or 4-year institution in San Antonio.**
- **Saves \$175,000 annually**
- **Opportunities to partner** with Fortune 500 companies



SPC Bowden CRRSAA Funding



✓ Cyber Range Scope (Background)

- In April 2021, received board approval to re-sequence work on 2nd floor for redesign and pricing for cyber range funded with HBCU CRRSAA funds.
- In August 2021, Board approved Minute Order for \$1.9M (hard & soft costs) to fund the construction cost for cyber range and increased the total project cost from \$14.7M to \$16.6M. At the presentation inform board we'll be coming back with IT purchase associated with cyber range.
- October 2021 – Proposed Minute Order is for the purchase of the IT equipment valued at \$1.7M (sole source) which increase the total project cost \$16.6M to \$18.3M. Total HBCU CRRSAA funding utilized will come to \$3.6M construction of cyber range and IT equipment.



SPC Bowden Total Project Costs



✓ Cyber Security Range Training Equipment and Support (CRRSAA Funds)

SPC Bowden Replacement Building Total Project Cost Increase - Cyber Range

	Original	8/10/2021 Approved Budget	10/19/2021 Revisions	10/19/2022 Revised Budgets
CONST. GMP (Bowden)	\$ 10,806,501		\$ -	\$ 10,806,501
CONST. GMP (Cyber Range)	\$ -	\$ 1,615,722		\$ 1,615,722
TOTAL GMP COST	\$ 10,806,501	\$ 1,615,722	\$ -	\$ 12,422,223
CYBER RANGE Estimated Hard Costs		\$ 241,732	\$ (170,999)	\$ 70,733
CYBER RANGE Estimated Soft Costs		\$ 45,900		\$ 45,900
CYBER RANGE Estimated FF&E			\$ 1,702,116	\$ 1,702,116
BOWDEN Estimated Hard Costs	\$ -			\$ -
BOWDEN Estimated FF&E	\$ 1,127,966		\$ 170,999	\$ 1,298,965
BOWDEN Estimated Soft Costs	\$ 1,109,019			\$ 1,109,019
BOWDEN Estimated Infrastructure Costs	\$ 1,691,280			\$ 1,691,280
Total Project Cost	\$ 14,734,766	\$ 1,903,354	\$ 1,702,116	\$ 18,340,236
Cyber Range Package Cost				\$ 1,818,749
Total CRRSAA Spending				\$ 3,605,470

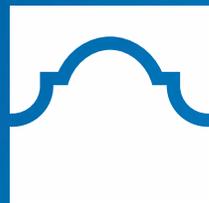
*Refer to appendix rebalance sheet

SPC –Rebalance Summary Sheet

Tuesday, August 17, 2021

St. Philip's College Bond Budget Overview

Project	2017 Orig. G.O. Bond	Current View of Costs	Funding Sources				Status	Timeline
			Alloc. MTN	Other Funding	Revised G.O. Bond	Total Funding		Target Completion Date
Tourism Hospitality Culinary Arts	30,000,000	34,130,601	2,181,723	1,948,878	30,000,000	34,130,601	Complete	10/7/2020
Clarence Windzell Norris Building (Renovation)	22,000,000	24,884,225	8,449,287	1,552,562	14,882,376	24,884,225	Complete	12/2/2020
Welding & Autobody Collision Center	20,000,000	25,350,988	358,990	1,874,374	23,117,624	25,350,988	Construction	6/3/2022
Saint Artemisia Bowden Building	10,000,000	18,340,236		4,340,236	14,000,000	18,340,236	Construction	5/15/2022
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed red;"/>								
Sub-total G.O. Bonds	<u>82,000,000</u>							
MTN	10,990,000							
Other: SPC Institutional Funding	4,182,843							
Other: Facilities Prev. Mtn	1,492,737							
Other: CRRSAA Funding	3,605,470							
Other: Private Donor Funding	400,000							
Other: Grant	35,000							
TOTAL	<u>102,706,050</u>	<u>102,706,050</u>	<u>10,990,000</u>	<u>9,716,050</u>	<u>82,000,000</u>	<u>102,706,050</u>		



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Cyber Security Range Training Equipment and Support for the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to RedKnight LLC. providing for the purchase of a Cyber Security Range Training Equipment and Support in the amount of \$1,702,116 as requested by the Office of the President at St. Philip’s College."

PURPOSE

The contract action provides for the purchase of a cyber security range training equipment and support from RedKnight LLC. that is intended to allow students to build actual corporate networks of various sizes and complexity that will then be actively exploited. Students in this environment will be able to test, train, and exercise cybersecurity skills across the entire gambit of the profession and not just the monitoring skills commonly employed by a help desk or a network watch center. All students and faculty from the Information Technology Network Administration and Cybersecurity Specialist programs will benefit and will use these products in remote learning and lab functionality.

BACKGROUND

On April 20, 2021, the Board approved the addition of the Cyber Range scope of work to be funded with Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, CRRSAA funds. In August 2021, The Board of Trustees approved amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price by \$1,615,722 to \$12,422,223 under the contract with Construction Manager-at-Risk Skanska USA Building, Inc. for the construction cost to add a Cyber Range to the Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College (SPC) Bowden Replacement Building Capital Improvement Project (CIP). At that time, the total project budget was presented of \$16,638,120 which included estimated costs of related furniture, fixtures and equipment to be purchased directly from suppliers but installation managed by Skanska.

The action herein now authorizes the purchase of equipment, material, and support to outfit the Cyber Range. The contract awarded by the Board Trustees is effective upon execution of agreement. The recommended contractor, RedKnight LLC. specializes and maintains rights to the intellectual property in its provision of these services. As such, this purchase is being made on a sole source copyrighted materials basis exempt from competitive bidding, [TX ED 44.031](#). The contract awarded to RedKnight LLC. will contribute to the Alamo College District Small, Minority, Women, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspiration Goal.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$1,702,116

Funding Source: St. Philip’s College Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act Historically Black Colleges and Universities (CRRSAA HBCU)

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Presentation, Price Tabulation

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Dr. Adena Loston
President, St. Philip’s College

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Purchase of a Cyber Security Range Training Equipment and Support

Item	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	Dell Cto Quote Only Contact Svcs Dell Sales Team To Order	78	\$2,916.79	\$227,509.78
2	24in Monitor P2422h Mntr	62	\$215.99	\$13,391.63
3	Netshelter Sx 24u 600mm X Rack 1070mm Deep Encl Cust Pays Frt	14	\$987.00	\$13,818.00
4	Smart Ups 1500va Lcd Rm 2u 120vperp With Smartconnect	14	\$675.00	\$9,450.00
5	SMARTUPS SRT 5000VA RM 208V BATT Country Of Origin: (None) Weight: 150.00 Dim Weight: 11,821.88	12	\$4,011.00	\$48,132.00
6	Smartups Srt 5kva 192v And 6kvabatt Rm Batt Pk Cust Pays Freight	2	\$1,041.00	\$2,082.00
7	Rack Switched Pdu 100-120v 15a Perp 0u 8x5-15 2g	14	\$726.00	\$10,164.00
8	Catalyst 9200 24port Data Only Perp Ntwk Essen	32	\$1,567.87	\$50,171.79
9	Isr 4321 2ge 2nim 4g Flash 4g Perp Dram Ipb	28	\$1,497.72	\$41,936.10
10	Catalyst 9300 48port Data Only Perp Ntwk Essentials *Lics Required*	1	\$5,300.10	\$5,300.10
11	Isr 4331 3ge 2nim 1sm 4g Flash Perp 4g Dram Ipb	6	\$2,424.59	\$14,547.52
12	Dell R740, Vsphere Standard	39	\$15,579.89	\$607,615.63
13	Dell R740	27	\$10,629.89	\$287,006.98
14	Dell R740, Vsphere Essentials (X28)	1	\$18,369.89	\$18,369.89
15	Dell R740, Vsphere Standard, Vcenter	6	\$24,159.89	\$144,959.33
16	Dell Led Kvm Console	20	\$559.37	\$11,187.36
17	Dell Kvm Switch	20	\$1,979.99	\$39,599.88
18	Dell KVM Interface Module	73	\$71.39	\$5,211.76
19	CATALYST 9200 48PORT DATA ONLY PERP NTWK ESSEN	5	\$2,540.86	\$12,704.31



Item	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price
20	Labor hours for Cisco Firewall	1	\$719.51	\$719.51
21	Labor hours for Network Configuration - Switches	36	\$167.98	\$6,047.28
22	Labor hours for Network Configuration - Routers	44	\$167.98	\$7,391.12
23	Labor hours for System Configuration	80	\$185	\$14,800.00
24	Installation Support	1	\$110,000	\$110,000.00
			Total	\$1,702,115.96

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



General Information

Location/Campus:	St. Philip's College	Bond Tranche #:	3
Project Title:	Replace Bowden and Campus Center	Orig. Target Completion:	7/21/2023
Project Type:	New Building	Rev. Target Completion:	8/2/2021
Project Manager:	Laura Anthony	Target Square Footage:	20,000 / 24,680
Architect/Engineer:	Page	Construction Manager:	Skanska USA Building, Inc.
Project Description:	The Bowden Replacement Building is a new ground-up 24,640 square foot, 2-story structure. It will be located at what will become the new main entry to the SPC Campus off of Martin Luther King Blvd. This building will be a modern facility providing high-tech state-of-the-art equipment and IT infrastructure. It will house 2 general classrooms, 6 Networking and Technology Computer classrooms, an Accounting Lab, 12 offices, Adjunct office space, as well as the VITA office and a reception/waiting area.		

Budget

		Projected Costs	% Overage #
Gen. Oblig. Bonds	\$ 10,000,000	Estimated GMP Costs: Bowden+Cyber Range	\$ 12,422,223
G.O. Transfer from Norris	\$ 4,000,000	Estimated Bowden FF&E Costs	\$ 1,298,965
Maintenance Tax Notes		Estimated Bowden Soft Costs:	\$ 1,109,019
SPC Institutional Funds	\$ 734,766	Estimated Infrastructure Cost (PMU3)	\$ 1,691,280
CRRSAA Grant	\$ 3,605,470	Estimated Cyber Range Package	\$ 1,818,749
Total Revenue:	\$ 18,340,236	Total Projected Costs:	\$ 18,340,236

Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
BOWDEN Const. GMP -BOND	\$ 6,666,667	\$ 4,139,834	\$ 10,806,501	\$ 3,592,393	\$ 7,214,108	\$ -
PMU 03 Infra. Hard Cost Budget:	\$ -	\$ 1,626,450	\$ 1,626,450	\$ 1,161,715	\$ 464,735	\$ -
PMU 03 Infra. Soft Cost Budget:	\$ -	\$ 64,830	\$ 64,830	\$ 1,050	\$ 63,780	\$ -
Arch. & Eng.: Page	\$ 666,667	\$ 85,977	\$ 752,644	\$ 73,335	\$ 464,430	\$ 214,879
Const. Mtrls. Testing: Raba K.	\$ 133,333	\$ (74,807)	\$ 58,526	\$ 16,874	\$ 41,652	\$ -
Spclzd. Eng. Services: Cx+SAWs	\$ 66,667	\$ 63,570	\$ 130,237	\$ 29,880	\$ 100,357	\$ -
Permits (Devlp., Arc, LCP Tracker):	\$ 66,667	\$ (22,667)	\$ 44,000	\$ 1,790	\$ 42,210	\$ -
Public Art: 1% of Const. (TFE)	\$ 66,667	\$ 56,945	\$ 123,612	\$ -	\$ 98,612	\$ 25,000
F, FF&E-IT: (ALE, DELL, INTECH, DICE-Addt')	\$ 2,333,332	\$ (1,940,132)	\$ 393,200		\$ 277,966	\$ 115,234
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Bond Funded Budget:	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 4,877,037	\$ 8,767,850	\$ 355,113
Variance from Bond Revenue:	\$ -					

Budget Comments:

NON- Bond Funded Expenditure Budget

	Original Budget	Revisions	Revised Budget	Encumbrance	Expenditures	Remaining Budget
SPC INSTL	\$ 734,766	\$ (734,766)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BOWDEN FF&E	\$ -	\$ 734,766	\$ 734,766	\$ -		\$ 734,766
CRRSAA GRANT:	\$ 1,903,354	\$ (1,903,354)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BOWDEN FF&E - Skanska JOC	\$ -	\$ 170,999	\$ 170,999		\$ 170,999	\$ -
CYBER RANGE Const. GMP - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 1,615,722	\$ 1,615,722	\$ 1,615,722	\$ -	\$ 189
EXPENSES NOT Hard Costs - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 70,733	\$ 70,733		\$ 70,733	\$ -

Capital Improvement Program - Project Summary



CYBER RANGE Soft Costs - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 45,900	\$ 45,900	\$ -	\$ 45,900	\$ -
CYBER RANGE FF&E - CRRSAA	\$ -	\$ 1,702,116	\$ 1,702,116	\$ 1,702,116	\$ -	\$ -
Total One-Time Budget:	\$ 2,638,120	\$ 1,702,116	\$ 4,340,236	\$ 3,317,838	\$ 287,632	\$ 734,766
Variance from Other Revenues:	\$ -					

Budget Comments: In addition to the GMP for construction, the budget includes architectural and engineering services, FF&E, Permitting, and Public Art. It also includes the cost of off-site infrastructure costs to extend utilities to the building. It does not include the cost to abate and demolish the existing Bowden and Campus Center buildings.

Overview of Construction Minute Order Actions

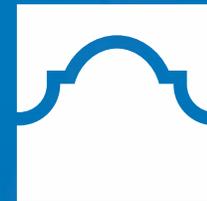
Northwest Vista College Amending the CMAR Construction Contract Construction Time Schedule Extension

STEM Center of Excellence

October 19, 2021

Dr. Ric Baser, President
Northwest Vista College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



NVC STEM Center of Excellence CMAR Construction Time Schedule Extension

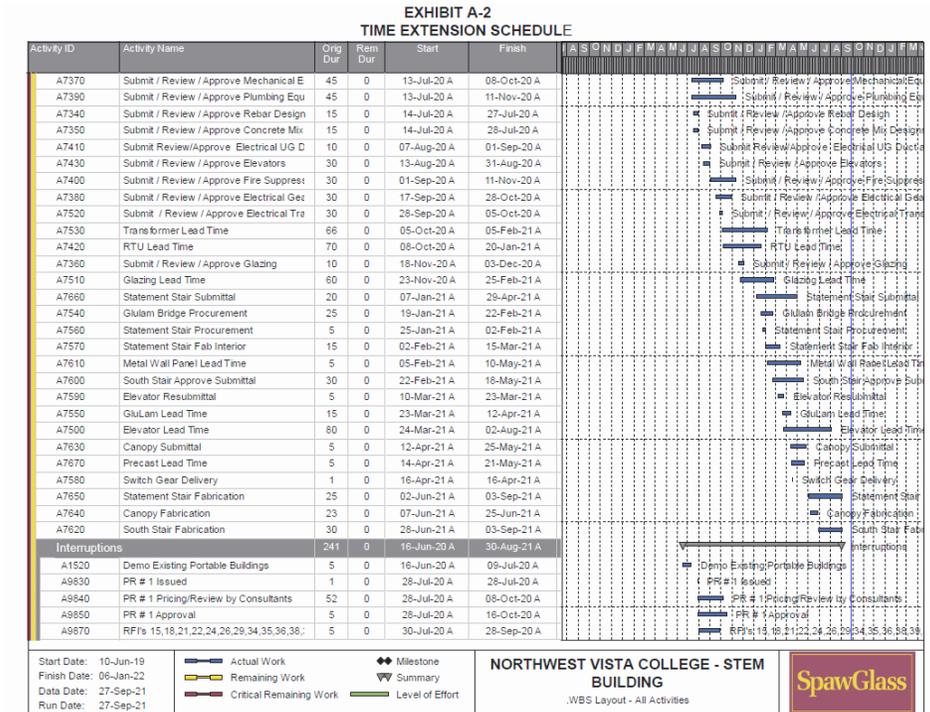


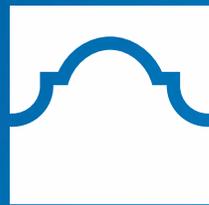
➤ **NVC STEM Building; New Sub. Completion December 6, 2021 (Org. Sub. Completion, August 13, 2021)**

✓ **No cost GMP increase/change**

✓ **Time extension includes lab plumbing redesign, inclement weather days (snow/ice/rain), raw material, and manpower shortage due to COVID.**

✓ **Some delays were offset by the construction float days that were included in the original project schedule.**





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College (NVC) STEM Center of Excellence Capital Improvement Project, to Extend the Construction Time Schedule. (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College STEM Center of Excellence Capital Improvement Project to extend the construction time schedule substantial completion to December 6, 2021.”

PURPOSE

To amend the Construction Manager at Risk contract with SpawGlass Contractors, Inc. Construction Schedule for the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College STEM Center of Excellence Capital Improvement Project to extend the substantial completion to December 6, 2021.

BACKGROUND

The District’s standard form of Construction Manager at Risk agreement requires Board approval for extensions of time exceeding 29 days. The request for time extension is due to weather delays, document revisions, and material availability and manpower shortages caused by COVID which impacted the construction schedule.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP: \$24,519,433 of the Total Project Cost of \$30,000,000.
\$30M of G.O. Bonds will fund \$19,505,872 in Construction Costs, \$3,858,000 in FFE cost, \$2,000,000 of estimated soft cost.
Strategic Objective: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence
SWMBE/HUB Participation: 35%
Employee Services:
ATTACHMENTS: Revised Construction Schedule, Draft Change Order 001

Dr. Ric Baser
President, Northwest Vista College

Lacy Hampton
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
G.O. Bond Construction Improvement Program (CIP)

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

EXHIBIT A-2 TIME EXTENSION SCHEDULE

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Rem Dur	Start	Finish	J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A											
						Gantt Chart Area											
A9860	SpawGlass sent email of concerns and i	1	0	05-Aug-20 A	05-Aug-20 A	SpawGlass sent email of concerns and impendi											
A9880	STEM Underground Coordination Meetin	5	0	17-Aug-20 A	17-Aug-20 A	STEM Underground Coordination Meeting deriv											
A9890	Electrical RFI Coordination	1	0	18-Aug-20 A	18-Aug-20 A	Electrical RFI Coordination											
A9900	Acid Waste Coordination	1	0	25-Aug-20 A	25-Aug-20 A	Acid Waste Coordination											
A9910	Follow up With Design on Acid Waste	1	0	01-Sep-20 A	01-Sep-20 A	Follow up With Design on Acid Waste											
A9920	Plumbing/Mech pricing review with F & K	1	0	02-Sep-20 A	02-Sep-20 A	Plumbing/Mech pricing review with F & K											
A9930	Electrical pricing review with Fisk	1	0	02-Sep-20 A	02-Sep-20 A	Electrical pricing review with Fisk											
A9940	RTU Changes Per PR1	1	0	02-Sep-20 A	02-Sep-20 A	RTU Changes Per PR1											
A9950	SG Submitted Draft PR 1 Pricing	5	0	04-Sep-20 A	14-Sep-20 A	SG Submitted Draft PR 1 Pricing											
A9960	SB Received Comment from consultants	1	0	14-Sep-20 A	14-Sep-20 A	SB Received Comment from consultants on											
A9970	PR 1/CI 002 pricing Review and VE optic	1	0	15-Sep-20 A	15-Sep-20 A	PR 1/CI 002 pricing Review and VE options											
A9980	Electrical Distribution Meeting	1	0	16-Sep-20 A	16-Sep-20 A	Electrical Distribution Meeting											
A9990	Discuss existiong power circuits & routin	1	0	17-Sep-20 A	17-Sep-20 A	Discuss existiong power circuits & routing to											
A10000	SG submitted revised PR 1/ CI 002 pricir	1	0	25-Sep-20 A	25-Sep-20 A	SG submitted revised PR 1/ CI 002 pricing p											
A10010	SG received review comments from CN	2	0	28-Sep-20 A	30-Sep-20 A	SG received review comments from CN											
A10100	ASI 9	5	0	03-Feb-21 A	01-Apr-21 A	ASI 9											
A10120	PR # 3 Canopy Revisions	5	0	08-Mar-21 A	26-Mar-21 A	PR # 3 Canopy Revisions											
A10180	ASI # 15	20	0	29-Mar-21 A	26-May-21 A	ASI # 15											
A10170	Weather Days	20	0	05-Apr-21 A	30-Apr-21 A	Weather Days											
A10190	Roofing Material Delay Delivery North Bl	17	0	05-May-21 A	30-Aug-21 A	Roofing Material											
Construction		360	50	08-Jul-20 A	07-Dec-21	Construction											
Sitework / Foundation		360	50	08-Jul-20 A	07-Dec-21	Sitework											
A1000	Mobilization	3	0	08-Jul-20 A	10-Jul-20 A	Mobilization											
A1050	SWPPP / Tree Protection	4	0	09-Jul-20 A	14-Jul-20 A	SWPPP / Tree Protection											
A1080	West Bldg Pad Excavation	2	0	10-Jul-20 A	13-Jul-20 A	West Bldg Pad Excavation											
A1060	Clear and Grub Site	3	0	10-Jul-20 A	21-Jul-20 A	Clear and Grub Site											
A1090	West Bldg Pad Select Fill	2	0	14-Jul-20 A	15-Jul-20 A	West Bldg Pad Select Fill											
A1180	North Bldg Pad Excavation	2	0	17-Jul-20 A	20-Jul-20 A	North Bldg Pad Excavation											
A9820	North Bldg Pad Select Fill	8	0	20-Jul-20 A	24-Jul-20 A	North Bldg Pad Select Fill											
A1070	Subgrade Site	6	0	29-Jul-20 A	27-Sep-21	Subgrade Site											
A1100	Site Utilities	35	0	25-Aug-20 A	12-Apr-21 A	Site Utilities											
A1200	Install FDC	5	0	25-Jan-21 A	29-Jan-21 A	Install FDC											
A1210	Excavate Secondary Duct Bank (Trans t	8	0	28-Jan-21 A	04-Feb-21 A	Excavate Secondary Duct Bank											
A1260	Excavate Secondary (Exist to Manhole	8	0	01-Feb-21 A	09-Feb-21 A	Excavate Secondary (Exist to M											

Start Date: 10-Jun-19
 Finish Date: 06-Jan-22
 Data Date: 27-Sep-21
 Run Date: 27-Sep-21

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Level of Effort
- Milestone
- Summary

NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - STEM BUILDING

.WBS Layout - All Activities



EXHIBIT A ATTACHMENT D1

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

This change order ("Change Order") to the Contract described herein is made and entered into between the **Alamo Community College District**, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Alamo Colleges District" or "Owner"), SpawGlass ("Contractor" or "Construction Manager") and, **Overland Partners Inc.** ("Architect") regarding the **STEM Center of Excellence** Capital Improvement Project (Project), which was agreed to as evidenced by the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment executed on **June 2, 2020** with a Guaranteed Maximum Price of **\$24,519,433.00** and a substantial completion date of **August 13, 2021**.

This is Change Order No. 001

Date of this Changer Order is **TBD**

The original date for Substantial Completion was **August 13, 2021**. The

original not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consisting of:

1.	Stipulated amount for the Preconstruction Services Fee	\$	89,928.00
2.	Amount for the Construction Services including:	\$	24,438,505.00
	a. A not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	19,505,872.00
	b. A not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	2,949,746.00
	c. A not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	1,247,304.00
	d. A lump sum amount of Construction Contingency	\$	490,389.00
	e. A lump sum amount of Owner Contingency	\$	245,194.00
3.	TOTAL OF GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	\$	24,519,433.00

This amount is the current Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) guaranteed to the Owner not to be exceeded.

The Construction Manager hereby submits to the Alamo Colleges District a request for a change in the Work, Contract Sum, Contract Time and/or Contract Documents accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a recommendation to Owner and to permit the Owner to make a decision. Owner reserves the right to request additional information to evaluate any request and recommends that all requests be prepared in a manner consistent with the District's Guidelines for the Preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

All changes orders must include an updated Project Schedule, General Conditions, and Schedule of Values, as applicable.

Based on the request and the supporting documents, the contract is changed as follows: On October 26, 2021, The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees approved an amendment to extend the original Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal Construction Schedule of the Northwest Vista College STEM Center of Excellence Capital Improvements Project in accordance with Exhibit A.1 Summary of delays dated September 27, 2021 and Exhibit A.2 Time Extension Construction Schedule dated September 27, 2021 all attached hereto and included as part of this change order.

The changes to the Contract are based upon the following assumptions, specifications, drawings, or other conditions of the Contract: This project is currently near completion, This change order includes changes to the original Final Completion dated by an additional 115 days only. This request for an extension of time does not require any adjustment to the original total GMP Price and is only a request for additional days. .

The Contract is changed to modify the Final Completion as described in the approved GMP amendment. The Contractor must comply with these aforementioned plans, specification, conditions and requirements as it relates to the Project and the modified scope of work. The provisions of this Change Order shall (i) modify the terms of the Contract Documents as herein specified, and(ii) shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of the Contract Documents to the extent of such conflict, as of the date of this Change Order.

The Contract time will increase by One Hundred Fifteen (115) days which are contributed to PR001 Modifications, Inclement Weather Days, Material Shortages and Manpower Shortages due to COVID impacts across the industry are contributed to schedule impacts described in Exhibit A-2 Summary of Delays. The new Substantial Completion date is December 6, 2021 and Final Completion to be obtained no more than 30 days from Substantial Completion and as further described in the attached updated Construction Schedule

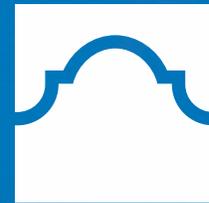
The new not-to exceed Guaranteed Maximum Price consists of:

1.	The new not-to exceed amount for Preconstruction Services Fee		80,928.00
2.	The new not to exceed amount of Construction Services Includes		24,438,505.00
	a. The new not-to exceed amount for the Cost of Work	\$	19,505,872.00
	b. The new not-to exceed amount for the General Conditions	\$	2,949,746.00
	c. The new not-to exceed amount Construction Phase Fee	\$	1,247,304.00
	d. The new not-to exceed amount of Construction Contingency	\$	490,387.00
	e. The new not-to exceed amount of Owner Contingency	\$	245,194.00
	Any of the unused contingencies shall accrue to the Owner.		
3.	TOTAL of the NEW AMENDED GMP LINE ITEMS 1 AND 2:	\$	24,519,433.00

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
October 26 2021

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor, Human Resources &
Organizational Development



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

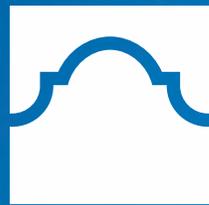
The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Eric Castillo

Chief Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Officer– Alamo Colleges District
as recommended
by the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 27, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:

**Chief Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Officer
Alamo Colleges District**

as recommended by the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

_____ Linda Boyer-Owens Associate Vice Chancellor for HR & Organizational Development	Date	_____ Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	Date
--	------	--	------

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Date

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

October 2021

Eric Castillo

Chief Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Officer – Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by
Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District
Effective November 1, 2021

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 27, 2021

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on October 27, 2021 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on October 27, 2021 which includes:

Agenda Items #20

- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-b)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5.) Federal College Work Study Report
- B.) Consent Agenda Fiscal Affairs Reports
- B.1) Fiscal Services Reports (1- 7)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on **September 14, 2021**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **October 27, 2021**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 14, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **September 14, 2021**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of September 14, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT,
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
SEPTEMBER 14, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:55 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Vice Chair Dr. Katz announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Roberto Zarate
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Secretary (*arrived 7:43 p.m.*)
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Aja Leija

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, *Clint Kingsbery, Chair*

A. Instructional Materials/Universal Access Update, *Ruth Dalrymple,*

Ruth Dalrymple, Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Partnerships and Initiatives, and Phillip Anaya, Digital and OER Coordinator presented on Instructional Materials/Universal Access Update which included Board of Trustees Vision and Board Policies, What Students Are Saying, Student Surveys Distributed Spring 2021, Our Goal, Phase I – Exploratory, Phase II Testing, Phase III – Implementation, Traditional Model, Universal Access Model, and Related Minute Order.

Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration presented on agenda item 8A.

B. Student Financial Aid Update, *Dr. Harold Whitis*

Dr. Harold Whitis, District Director of Student Financial Aid, presented on Student Financial Aid Update which included Overview of Student Impact, Alamo Colleges Students Served By Cares & CRRSAA Funds, Alamo Colleges Students Served By ARP Funds, Forget Everything We Knew About Financial Aid!, Key Metrics Impact, and Next Steps.

C. COVID Update, *Linda Boyer-Owens*

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor, HR & Organizational Development, presented on COVID Update which included Fall 2021 Return to Campus, Better. Safer. AlamoTOGETHER Pledge, COVID-19 Positivity Rates, Voluntary Vaccination Rates, Weekly COVID-19 Screening, Cross-College Risk Management, and 65 Health and Safety Officers.

D. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Student Success Considerations
No report or discussion for this agenda item.

7. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, *Gloria Ray, Chair*

A. Workforce Development Committee Meeting Report, *Xavier Urrutia*
Item pulled.

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Executive the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development, presented on Alamo Colleges District/City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement FY 2022 – FY 2023 which included Proposed Action, Background, ACD – Alamo Academies, COSA Human Resources Department, COSA Economic Development Department, and Recommendation.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2022- 2023 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of educational services in the amount of \$844,000.00.”

C. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Extend the Workforce Development Education and Training Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio

Xavier D. Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic and Workforce Development, presented on City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement Train for Jobs SA which included City of San Antonio Inter-Local Agreement Proposed Action, Train for Jobs SA Alamo Colleges Current Status, and Recommendation.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute one or more extensions of the Interlocal Agreement related to

workforce development recovery strategies with the City of San Antonio for the City's purchase of workforce education and training and other associated educational and support services."

D. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

No report discussion for this agenda item.

8. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. Providing for the Purchase of Instructional Materials and Services

Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor of Finance & Administration presented, on Overview of Amending Purchase Contract – Bookstore Operation Services and Instructional Materials which included, Background, Purpose of Amendment, Introducing First Day® Complete, Amendment to Contract Authorizing ACD to Purchase Instructional Materials from Barnes & Noble College, Amendment to Contract Authorizing ACD to Purchase Instructional Materials from Barnes & Noble College, How It Works:, and Recommended Contract Amendment.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending a contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. providing for the purchase of Instructional Materials and Services in an amount not to exceed \$17 million annually."

B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Two Virtual Dissection Tables

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Anatomage, Inc. for the purchase of two Virtual Dissection Tables in the amount of \$153,050 as requested by the office of the President, St. Philip's College."

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

D. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

"The Alamo Colleges district Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021."

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) CIP Bond Oversight Committee Meeting Report

The CIP Bond Oversight Committee Meeting Report was submitted for review.

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the month l y Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

9. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Anna U. Bustamante, Chair*

A. 2017 Program Manager and Owner's Representative Mid Program Report, *Lacy Hampton*

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor G.O. Bonds Capital Program (CIP), Patricia De Haro, Owner's Representative MOCA and Drew Dodson, Sr. Project Manager AECOM presented on 2017 Program Manager and Owner's Representative Mid Program Report which included Groundbreaking Futures, The 2017 CIP Team, 2017 CIP Bond Construction²²⁰

Projects by the Numbers (Then and Now), 2017 CIP Bond Construction Projects by the Numbers, Construction Oversight Process, 2017 CIP Realization of Savings, The 2017 CIP Bond Team and Thank you to our ACD partners!

B. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services, *Gregory McClure, Gary O'Bar*

Gregory L. McClure, Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations & Construction Management, presented on Overview for Purchase Contract - Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services which included Purpose, Background, and Recommended Contract Award.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to B&B Tree Trimming, Action Tree Service, and Burkett Arbor Care, LLC for the estimated annual amount of \$250,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Painting Services

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 21, 2021

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Twin Flooring & Finishes, Asher Contractors LLC, Primo Painting Contractor Inc., Kessler Painting LLC and Azteca Designs Inc., for the estimated annual amount of \$800,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

D. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

10. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

11. **LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**, *Joe Alderete, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

12. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

13. EXECUTIVE SESSION

ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 9:03 p.m.

- A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda above or hereinbelow based on the following potential exceptions under the Act:
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened EEOC charges.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, realty acquisition and proposed roadway extension updates and the lease of District property for public education purposes.
- F Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties Chancellor.
- H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

I. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 9:40 p.m.

- 1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

14. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Gene Sprague adjourned the meeting at 9:41 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee Administrative Assistant – Special Projects

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on **September 14, 2021**

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **October 27, 2021**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 14, 2021 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **September 14, 2021**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of September 14, 2021

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



**MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT, 2222 N ALAMO ST
MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
SEPTEMBER 21, 2021**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague called the meeting to order at 6:05 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
- District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
- District 5: Roberto Zarate
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz, Vice Chair
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Secretary
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
- Student Trustee: Aja Leija

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Dr. Gene Sprague announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

George Johnson, St. Philip's College

6. MEMORIALS

NAME	YEARS OF SERVICE	CAMPUS	DEMISE DATE
Dr. Homer M. Hayes III	09/01/1976 – 08/31/2000	Dean of Work Force Dev. Palo Alto College District Director of Workforce Development	September 6, 2021
Rachel H. Ramirez	8/26/1996 – 05/31/2011	Student Services Asst. Veterans Affairs Palo Alto College	September 12, 2021
Alfonso Cervantes	01/11/1993 – 08/27/2013	Assistant Director of the Evening Division, Dean of Extended Services, and Dean of Arts and Sciences at	August 28, 2021

		St. Philip's College Dean of Instruction and Vice President for Academic Affairs at Palo Alto College Associate Professor of History, San Antonio College	
William Laurence Raba		Friend of Alamo Colleges District	August 13, 2021
Pricilla Mota	01/22/2019 – 09/2021	Adjunct Instructor of History, Palo Alto College	September, 2021

7. EMPLOYEE AND STUDENT RECOGNITIONS

A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month: Marlene Calderon, St. Philip's College

Dr. Adena Loston, President St. Philip’s College, recognized Marlene Calderon, AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month. Marlene Calderon is a San Antonio, Texas native who graduated from East Central High School. She is a proud first generation college student who chose St. Philip’s College for its Physical Therapist Assistant Program. After graduation, she hopes to continue her studies and eventually become a Physical Therapist specializing in Pediatric Physical Therapy.

B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month (DSO), Dr. Sammi Morrill

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor Economic Workforce Development, recognized Dr. Sammi Morrill Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Sammi Morrill, Ph.D. is the Associate Vice Chancellor for Economic and Workforce Development, Alamo Colleges District. In this role, Dr. Morrill is principally responsible for the leadership of seven regional education and training centers, the Alamo Academies, major workforce grant programs, such as the Skills Development Fund and the Adult Education and Literacy grant from Texas Workforce Commission, the Health Profession Opportunities Grant from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and two U.S. Department of Labor apprenticeship grants, as well as the City of San Antonio’s Train for Jobs SA program. She also supports overall operations of the Economic and Workforce Development division, encompassing continuing education and the corporate college, international programs, the Bellwether Consortium, and federal work-study programs.

C. Retiree Recognition

Dr. Flores acknowledged and thanked the following retirees for their many years of service to Alamo Colleges District.

District Support Operations Pamela K. Ansboury Drusila G. Benavidez Michael S. Bleier Walter R. Charlton	Leopoldo Mancilla Alberto M. Marin Rebecca A. Molina Jose N. Monsivais Rose M. Carreon-Munoz	Ernest Roel Alexis A. Roman Oscar T. Salazar Casiana R. Sosa Rose M. Suarez
---	--	---

Eduardo Cruz Juan J. Davila Leonel Diaz Felix H. Flores Edward S. Galvan Rosena E. Garcia Kay C. Hendricks Raymond T. Herrera	Cynthia B. Olsson Virgie C. Orta Paul Ortiz Alice A. Price Anthony N. Quintanilla Margaret L. Quintanilla Belinda F. Rivera	Sherry A. Toliver Eddie L. Toney Felix H. Flores Janice Wehrman William G. Wullenjohn Bernard Zertuche
Northeast Lakeview College	Northwest Vista College	Palo Alto College
Kenneth R. Bray Betty D. Davidson Jose Gomez Regina J. Horne-Espree Barbara J. Mayo Carole C. Winn-Scott Argentina R. Wortham	Lydia M. Beaver Jeffrey S. Edwards Kurt J. Elliott William E. Keith Christine L. Maddox Crystal B. Manboard Leslie C. Moore Laura L. Peterson Howard J. Villarreal	Javier R. Aguirre Farid Amerian Mary L. Apolinar Rose M. Davis Ismael Dovalina Peter G. Hernandez Robert B. Jakubowski Sylvia A. Martinez Patricia H. Montoya Janet D. Perry Kenneth R. Russell Robert Valadez
San Antonio College		
Lynda G. Aguirre Alexander V. Bernal Debra L. Coates Sylvia De Leon Dan G. Dimitriu Stephen C. Dingman Maria A. Garcia Maria T. Gomez	Deborah J. Harrison Linda K. Juenke Michael J. Larocca Robert F. Lay James P. McBride Christina C. Olson Garry MA. Partridge Bessie A. Prado	James C. Rossignol Oscar C. San Miguel Gracie C. Savage Debra K. Schafter Vernell E. Walker Ronald Watson Peggy A. Weesner
St. Philip's College		
Nancy N. Anguiano Hayford T. Awuku Lydia M. Casas Cristina M. Gonzalez Mary Helen Holguin Eliah Casillas Edinir E. De Oliveira Carmen Nava-Fischer	Cristina M. Gonzalez Mary Helen Holguin Rebecca Keller Mary A. Kunz Josephine H. Lara Peggy Ortiz Arnoldo Perez Rosalinda R. Rivas	

8. NEW BUSINESS

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Nominations for the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2022-2023

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution Nominating Persons to Serve on the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2022-2023.”

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT**A. Alamo Colleges District Recognitions****1) National Procurement Institute (NPI) 2021 Annual Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award**

Gary O'Bar, Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration, recognized ACD Purchasing & Contract Administration Achievement in Excellence in Procurement Award (10th consecutive year). In addition to the recognition of the award itself, the feedback report identifies best practices and areas for cycles of improvement for the department. Nationally recognized as the gold standard for the achievement of excellence, innovation and best practices in the profession of public procurement. The award criteria have evolved since the award's inception to reflect changes that have occurred in the industry, while maintaining the high standards and insistence on public procurement best practices that the award exemplifies. We can be confident we are offering efficient and effective procurement services to all of our Customers and Vendors in this ever-changing environment.

B. Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Early Childhood and Family Studies, St. Philip's College, *Amy Huebner*

Amy Huebner, Program Director/Assistant Professor, presented on Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report & Wildly Important Goal Presentation: Early Childhood and Family Studies, St. Philip's College which included Early Childhood and Family Studies Program, Strategies/Outreach Efforts, WIG:, Lead Measure, Key Assessments and Results.

C. United Faculty Senate Fall 2021 Updates, *Judah Leggett*

Judah Leggett, United Faculty Senate President, presented on United Faculty Senate Fall 2021 Updates which included Introduction of UFS Members, 2021 Summer Activity, and UFS Priorities for 2021-2022.

D. Student District Council Update, *Danielle Barrera*

Danielle Barrera, Student District Council Chair reported on Student District Council Update which included Mission, Structure, Preparation, and Next Steps.

11. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, *Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair***A. Legislative Report**

Priscilla Camacho, Director, Government & Community Relations, presented the Legislative Report which included Legislative Updates, 3rd Special Session Update, TACC Funding Request for the 3rd Special Session, 117th Congress Update, and Local Updates.

B. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legislative Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

12. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair**A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 City of San Antonio Interlocal Agreement and Annual Account Related to the Utility Escrow Settlement**

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Interlocal Agreement related to the utility escrow settlement with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of educational services in the amount of \$844,000.00”.

B. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Extend the Workforce Development Education and Training Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Ray and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute one or more extensions of the Interlocal Agreement related to workforce development recovery strategies with the City of San Antonio for the City’s purchase of workforce education and training and other associated educational and support services.”

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Workforce Development Considerations

No discussion for the agenda item.

13. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Roberto Zarate, Chair**A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending a Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. Providing for the Purchase of Instructional Materials and Services**

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Dr. Pulido and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves amending a contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC. providing for the purchase of Instructional Materials and Services in an amount not to exceed \$17 million annually.”

B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Two Virtual Dissection Tables

On a motion by Trustee Zarate seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Anatomage, Inc. for the purchase of two Virtual Dissection Tables in the amount of \$153,050 as requested by the office of the President, St. Philip's College."

C. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Audit, Budget and Finance Considerations

No discussion for this agenda item.

14. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

A. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Tree Maintenance and Tree Trimming Services

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to B&B Tree Trimming, Action Tree Service, and Burkett Arbor Care, LLC for the estimated annual amount of \$250,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

B. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Painting Services

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Twin Flooring & Finishes, Asher Contractors LLC, Primo Painting Contractor Inc., Kessler Painting LLC and Azteca Designs Inc., for the estimated annual amount of \$800,000 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Designation of Koehler House at San Antonio College as Surplus Property

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Zarate and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby finds that the property and associated improvements located at 310 West Ashby Place, San Antonio, Texas, known as the Koehler House at San Antonio College, is no longer needed for College District purposes, and therefore designates it as surplus property."

D. Discussion and Possible Action on Authorizing Advertisement of Surplus Property for Sale

On a motion by Trustee Bustamante seconded by Trustee Ray and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the solicitation from the public of offers to purchase the surplus property located at 310 West Ashby Place and associated improvements, known as the Koehler House."

E. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Building, Grounds and Sites Selection Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

15. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Policy and Long-Range Planning Considerations

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

16. **LEGAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**, *Leslie Sachanowicz, Chair*

A. Report and Possible Discussion on Current and Future Legal Affairs Considerations.

No report or discussion for this agenda item.

17. **PERSONNEL**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2021-2022 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

Diana Garza

*Machine Technology, St. Philip's College
Effective August 2021*

18. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Zarate and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on September 21, 2021 is hereby approved."

1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of Committee of the Whole Meeting on August 10, 2021

"The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on August 10, 2021 are hereby approved."

b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 17, 2021

"The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 17, 2021 are hereby approved."

B. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of September 1, 2021.

C. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in July 2021."

D. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented."

E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented."

F. CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report**

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2021."

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District."

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

"The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented."

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The CIP Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) CIP Bond Oversight Committee Meeting Report

The CIP Bond Oversight Committee Meeting Report was submitted for review.

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the month l y Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

19. **EXECUTIVE SESSION****ENTERED EXECUTIVE SESSION 7:39 p.m.**

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter..
- C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- E. Pursuant to §551.072, Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including without limitation, the value and possible sale of realty owned by the College District, and the transfer of realty interests by affiliates.
- F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government. Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties and contract of the Chancellor and District Director of Internal Audit.
- H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

20. **RECONVENE OPEN MEETING****RECONVENED OPEN MEETING 8:05 p.m.**

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following was approved:

“The Board Chair and Secretary be authorized to execute the Chancellors amended contract discussed in Executive Session.”

21. **SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE**

The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for October 26, 2021.

22. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Dr. Sprague adjourned the meeting at 8:09 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:



Denise Lee, Admin. Assistant- Special Projects



Date: October 6, 2021

To: Sandra Torres - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for October 2021

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence as of October 6, 2021.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
HEERF Grant Audit	Planning in progress. Working on risk assessment.	30%	12/8/2021
Fieldwork Phase			
Title IX Compliance Audit	Testwork on policy completed. Currently testing sampled Title IX cases.	56%	11/15/2021
Reporting Phase			
Periodic Monitoring Program	Completed.	100%	9/27/2021

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
Recruiting	We are continuing to recruit for the Lead Senior IT Auditor position.	In-progress
Professional Development	The Director is participating in the Alamo Colleges’ <i>Advanced Leader Development Program</i> with The Granger Network.	In-progress
	TeamMate Live Virtual Conference attended by Senior Auditor.	9/21-24/2021
	ACUA Annual Conference attended by Director and two Auditors.	9/19-23/2021
	Lead Senior Auditor attended the ACFE virtual seminar as two separate sessions.	9/14/2021 & 9/15/2021

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made in August 2021."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$322,718.80**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Reports of Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity, Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges District and YTD Summary Report on Private Gifts. (12 pages)

Sheila Marlow Due
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
August 2021
October 26, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Fernando Acevedo		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marsha M. Adrian		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Kristabel Agüero		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Heather T. Aguilón		8/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Heather T. Aguilón		8/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Heather T. Aguilón		8/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Heather T. Aguilón		8/1/2021	Dr. Barbara Strain Memorial Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirra		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa S. Alcorta		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lisa S. Alcorta		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Alvarez		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kirsten P. Anderson		8/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Wesley L. Anderson		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
George A. Andrade		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Gerardo Arellano		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Hattie C. Arnold		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Josephine S. Arnold		8/2/2021	Annual Fund	
Rodell G. Asher		8/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		8/1/2021	Student Leadership Institute Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		8/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		8/1/2021	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Christy Babu		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Christy Babu		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Baker		8/1/2021	SPC Library Book Campaign	
Phillip P. Bakke		8/19/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	Hall Hammond, Pat Hammond
Garcia Balbemar		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Sarah B. Ball		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Alicia M. Baltazar		8/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Alicia M. Baltazar		8/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Natalie Barajas		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Joan M. Barborak		8/1/2021	King William Association Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		8/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Rolando Barrientez		8/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Ricky N. Baser		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ricky N. Baser		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ricky N. Baser		8/1/2021	NVC Fans General Support	
Ricky N. Baser		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Chris Beardsall		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Chris Beardsall		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Alicia M. Fawcett	8/30/2021	Annual Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		8/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Eddie A. Bishop		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		8/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		8/1/2021	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		8/1/2021	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		8/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Jared G. Boggs		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gary Bowling		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Diana Bradford		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Diana Bradford		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		8/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		8/1/2021	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Edna I. Breuer		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis Briceno		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Mary E. Briones		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Mary E. Briones		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Cynthia M. Broadnax		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Christina M. Brown		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		8/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Mordecai I. Brownlee		8/23/2021	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahnpe Brownlee Scholarship	
Naphtali T. Bryant		8/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/29/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		8/29/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Veronica I. Buendia		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Amy H. Burton		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Terry Burton	Lucretia Burton	8/31/2021	The Burton Scholarship	
Patricia A. Cacace		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Alejandra Cadenas		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
John A. Cage		8/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Beatrice E. Canales		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Michelle M. Cano		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gaston Cantu		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		8/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		8/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		8/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		8/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Seiso M. Casares		8/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia D. Casias		8/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Miguel A. Castillo		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		8/30/2021	Interim Program	Ray Hernandez
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		8/1/2021	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth A. Ceballos		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Zak D. Cernoch		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		8/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Astin Chandler		8/18/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Brad S. Chandler		8/4/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Bryan A. Chase		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Christopher H. Cheever		8/24/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Christopher H. Cheever		8/24/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Susan E. Chinoransky		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Virginia C. Cmonezfstbusy		8/1/2021	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Laurie L. Coleman		8/1/2021	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/24/2021	Interim Program	Ray Hernandez
Grace L. Collett		8/1/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Anonymous		8/22/2021	Interim Program	Ray Hernandez
Jacob P. Colunga		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Esther M. Consejo		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Consejo		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Allan Conkling		8/2/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jessica A. Cooper		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Belinda S. Corley		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Christina M. Cortez		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francisco Cortez		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Trina D. Cowan		8/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		8/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		8/1/2021	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Tiffany T. Cox		8/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		8/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		8/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Cranwelge		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		8/1/2021	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Clarissa J. Cruz		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		8/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Jessica S. Cruz		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Micah Cuipepper		8/2/2021	Annual Fund	
Betty H. Cunningham		8/1/2021	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Betty H. Cunningham		8/1/2021	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Betty H. Cunningham		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bruce A. Davis		8/1/2021	David E Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		8/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		8/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		8/1/2021	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		8/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Randall N. Dawson		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		8/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Randall N. Dawson		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Amber A. De La Garza		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Pamela S. De La Garza		8/1/2021	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Maria O. De Los Reyes		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria O. De Los Reyes		8/1/2021	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		8/1/2021	Empowerment Center Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rachel Del Rio		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Nancy G. Delaccerda		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delaccerda		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delaccerda		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delaccerda		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Nancy G. Delaccerda		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anna L. Delgado		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anna L. Delgado		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Chrysta D. Delgado		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Edward Diaz		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mariana A. Diaz		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rebecca L. Dietz		8/1/2021	Robert & Laura Fainter Endowed Scholarship	
Rebecca L. Dietz		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rebecca L. Dietz		8/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adriana Dominguez		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Alicia D. Dominguez		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Katherine B. Doss		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangilia C. Dove		8/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangilia C. Dove		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangilia C. Dove		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cheryl A. Drake		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sheila R. Due		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Pamela J. Dunagan		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Paul S. Dunn		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Yael H. Edrey		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer L. Ellison		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Ellison		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		8/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		8/2/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Karen Embree		8/2/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Rosalinda M. Encina		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Rosalinda M. Encina		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Frances D. Ervin		8/2/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Lisa M. Erwin		8/1/2021	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship 6 2020	
Ana L. Escamilla		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Raquel Farias		8/16/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Raquel Farias		8/16/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Richard H. Farias		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marie P. Feldmeier		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Marie P. Feldmeier		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		8/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Stacey A. Festger		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Stacey A. Festger		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra M. Figueroa		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Daniel B. Flores		8/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Daniel B. Flores		8/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer L. Flores		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jorge R. Flores		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Julieta Flores		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Rose M. Flores		8/1/2021	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		8/1/2021	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa S. Flores		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		8/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Patrick R. Fontenot		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Yvonne T. Forey		8/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Yvonne T. Forey		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Carolyn A. Foster		8/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Carolyn A. Foster		8/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Jeffrey W. French		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jeffrey W. French		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Russell J. Frohardt		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lawrence A. Gable		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Lawrence A. Gable		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lawrence A. Gable		8/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Deborah L. Gaitan		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana O. Garcia		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Mauricio Garcia		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Mauricio Garcia		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Migdalia Garcia		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Migdalia Garcia		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ofeilia B. Garcia		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Elizabeth Garretson		8/3/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Bridgetette A. Garza		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgetette A. Garza		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Diann Garza		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Robert L. Garza		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sandra D. Garza		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amy S. Gates		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Amy S. Gates		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Leslie B. Germer		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		8/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Leslie B. Germer		8/1/2021	NLC Veteran's Center	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		8/1/2021	Jason DeLeCour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Deretha R. Goforth		8/1/2021	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Cressida Goloby		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Josephine Gonzales		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Steven E. Gonzales		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Steven E. Gonzales		8/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		8/1/2021	PAC Matching Fund	
Laura M. Gonzalez		8/1/2021	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra Gonzalez		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Karen D. Gottfried		8/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Granville C. Cogg's Masonic Lodge, Prince Hall Affiliated		8/24/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Debra J. Gray-Pruitt		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Geraldo R. Guerra		8/1/2021	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		8/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Yalitz P. Guerra		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Yalitz P. Guerra		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitz P. Guerra		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Melissa A. Guerrero		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Melissa A. Guerrero		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Russell Guerrero		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Vicente Guillot		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Vicente Guillot		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Marsha P. Hall		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Sabrina I. Hammel		8/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lacy Hampton		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		8/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Konnie A. Harper		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Konnie A. Harper		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher R. Harrison		8/1/2021	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Shawn W. Harward		8/1/2021	Anthony Chalkley Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		8/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		8/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
E. A. Harwin		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Timothy P. Hedgepeth		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Charles Henry		8/21/2021	Interim Program	Ray Hernandez
Joseph D. Hernandez		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Joseph D. Hernandez		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marilyn Hernandez		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Marilyn Hernandez		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Olivia Hernandez		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		8/2/2021	Annual Fund	
Diane C. Hester		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Andrew Hill		8/14/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Craig Weber
Carolyn J. Hilton		8/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		8/1/2021	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Heidi L. Hunt-Ruiz		8/23/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Baldomero Ibarra		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leroy Ibarra		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Leticia C. Inocencio		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Adrian Jackson		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adrian Jackson		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John T. Jacobs		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
John T. Jacobs		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Elaine D. Jansky		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gina M. Jasso		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Isabel Y. Jennings		8/10/2021	Annual Fund	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Joeris General Contractors, Ltd.	Chris Corso	8/31/2021	Annual Fund	
Shannon K. Johns		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shannon K. Johns		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Shannon K. Johns		8/1/2021	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
George H. Johnson		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kangy Johnson		8/30/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Timothy A. Jones		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Tonya Jones		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Tonya Jones		8/1/2021	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Tonya Jones		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Tonya Jones		8/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Jeena Joseph		8/20/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Allison Joubert		8/1/2021	Jessica's Project	
Allison Joubert		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joy4Life Ministry		8/9/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Susan G. Kazen		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Susan G. Kazen		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Darcy A. Keene		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Darcy A. Keene		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Kevin Ann Kelsmark		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Diana C. Kersey		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	Daniel W. Stevens Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Suraya Khan		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Felicia King		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felicia King		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary F. King		8/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Gary F. King		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Conrad D. Krueger		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mary A. Kunz		8/1/2021	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Patricia A. Lamson		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		8/2/2021	Annual Fund	
George R. Laughhead		8/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Teresa M. Laughlin-Hopwood		8/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Laura A. Lawrence		8/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		8/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		8/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		8/1/2021	Jack Stone Endowed Music Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juanita I. Lewis		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Neil E. Lewis		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Neil E. Lewis		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Neil E. Lewis		8/1/2021	Library Media Center NVC	
Adena W. Loston		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		8/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Stella Lovato		8/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Stella Lovato		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Donald R. Lucas		8/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Alexandro M. Luna		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sabrina D. Macal-Polasek		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul A. Machen		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Paul A. Machen		8/14/2021	Annual Fund	Angel Martin
Ignacio R. Magaloni		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Ignacio R. Magaloni		8/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Cindy L. Magruder		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Caroline Mains		8/20/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Michele L. Maldonado		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		8/1/2021	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Loretta B. Manning		8/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jonathan R. Marin		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		8/1/2021	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		8/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Delliah L. Marquez		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Delliah L. Marquez		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Delliah L. Marquez		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		8/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
John F. Martin		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
John F. Martin		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Valerie Martinez		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		8/1/2021	AIA San Antonio Architecture Endowed Scholarship	
Holly L. Matthews		8/1/2021	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Holly L. Matthews		8/1/2021	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		8/2/2021	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Sam H. McCall		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memorial Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		8/1/2021	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		8/1/2021	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Fiona M. McWilliam		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Fiona M. McWilliam		8/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gina L. Mealey		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Melissa J. Medellin		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Melissa J. Medellin		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Melissa J. Medellin		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		8/1/2021	Angela de Hoyos Scholarship - Mexican American Studies Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		8/1/2021	Conjunto Music Program	
Danielle E. Medina		8/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		8/1/2021	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		8/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Susan E. Medina		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Susan E. Medina		8/1/2021	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Susan E. Medina		8/1/2021	Financial Literacy Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Mejia		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cynthia Mendiola-Perez		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Laura R. Mery		8/1/2021	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Laura R. Mery		8/1/2021	Bob and Mary Zeigler Adjunct Professional Development Fund	
Laura R. Mery		8/1/2021	Challenger Center Program	
Shannon D. Meyer		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Shannon D. Meyer		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Shannon D. Meyer		8/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Shannon D. Meyer		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shannon D. Meyer		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Erica N. Meza		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Kathryn J. Miller		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		8/3/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert A. Miranda		8/17/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Gideon Barideaux Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Developmental Math Fund	
Joy R. Moczygemba		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakanta Mohanty		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Melissa Monroe-Young		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Melissa Monroe-Young		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Alicia M. Moreno		8/25/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Brad Chandler
Chad Mueller		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Chad Mueller		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Chad Mueller		8/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		8/1/2021	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		8/1/2021	Roger B. Bailey Endowed Memorial Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Linda Nance		8/6/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin
Esmeralda G. Nandin		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Nanez		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Gavin Nichols		8/2/2021	KSYM Program	
Paul J. Northway		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Paul J. Northway		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Bruce E. Norton		8/1/2021	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rhonda M. O'cana		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		8/1/2021	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		8/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Elda A. Olvera		8/1/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Sofia M. Ongay		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		8/1/2021	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Juan M. Oreiga		8/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
John Orona		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adam O. Orsacorodriguez		8/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Adam O. Orsacorodriguez		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
David J. Ortega		8/1/2021	MESA Center Program	
Petra R. Ortega		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		8/1/2021	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Craig M. Overmiller		8/1/2021	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
William P. Oxford		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Blanca E. Padilla		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Rosanna Padron		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosanna Padron		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer M. Parrott		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Josafat Pereyra		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Antony Perez		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Child Care Center	
Tammy L. Perez		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Perfect Union Lodge #10 AF & AM		8/11/2021	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Johnathan Peterson		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		8/1/2021	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Daranez Petsod		8/8/2021	Dr. Joseph P. Sullivan Scholarship	Joseph P. Sullivan
Anonymous		8/16/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tashina E. Pina		8/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Nakia Pope		8/1/2021	NVC Study Stateside Program Support	
Nakia Pope		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Daniel T. Powell		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Daniel T. Powell		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Aaron E. Prado		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Thomas G. Pressly		8/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Mark T. Price		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Amy J. Quesenberry		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Johnnie J. Quiles		8/1/2021	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Laura A. Quintanilla		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Laura A. Quintanilla		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Laura A. Quintanilla		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
George A. Railey		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		8/1/2021	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		8/1/2021	Mariachi Connection Scholarship PAC	
Paul R. Ramirez		8/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Paul R. Ramirez		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ranae Randolph		8/20/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Diana M. Rangel		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		8/1/2021	Faculty Staff Memorial Scholarship PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diana M. Rangel		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		8/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Gabriela C. Rangel		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
San Juanita Rangel		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
John M. Raymond		8/1/2021	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Linda A. Reeves		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Linda A. Reeves		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		8/1/2021	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		8/1/2021	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Chastity Richmond		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Chastity Richmond		8/1/2021	Experiential Learning Program	
Chastity Richmond		8/1/2021	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Joe G. Ricondo		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		8/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel E. Riley		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		8/1/2021	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		8/1/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Dyhanara Y. Rios		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jennifer A. Riske		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Linda G. Rivas		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer M. Rivera		8/1/2021	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Cassandra Rocha		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	SAC Radio/Television Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	Dr. Eduardo I. Conrado International Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		8/1/2021	Foundation General Endowment	
RVK Architects, Inc.		8/26/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	Ken Rehler
Alexa Saavedra		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		8/1/2021	Student Emergency Fund	
Fernando Salas		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		8/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		8/11/2021	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. (SALE) Scholarship PAC Only	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		8/3/2021	Annual Fund	
San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.		8/3/2021	Annual Fund	
San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation		8/16/2021	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Laura B. Sanchez		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
James L. Satchell		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		8/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Kori L. Schneider		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Schnelzer Aerospace, LLC		8/26/2021	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary M. Segovia		8/1/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Jennifer Senia		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Luis D. Sevilla		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Erin L. Sherman		8/1/2021	Joan Osborne Memorial Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Anonymous		8/20/2021	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Loretta E. Sibley		8/1/2021	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Zhennia R. Silverman		8/27/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		8/13/2021	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Program Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Theresa A. Sinclair		8/1/2021	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea M. Smith		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher Smith		8/21/2021	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	Ronda Chandler, Taylor Chandler
Diane E. Snyder		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane E. Snyder		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Diane E. Snyder		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Diane E. Snyder		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	

<u>Donor Name</u>	<u>Soft Credit Donor</u>	<u>Gift Date</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Honor / Memorial Name</u>
Diane E. Snyder		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Brandi Solar		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Valerie C. Somerville		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Jaime Sosa		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Meagan Sovine		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Eugene A. Sprague		8/19/2021	Annual Fund	
Matilda A. Staudt		8/20/2021	PAC SHARE Program	Ellen M. Shull
Cindy M. Sullivan		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Joseph P. Talkington		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Target Corporation		8/12/2021	Annual Fund	
Thomas M. Taylor		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas M. Taylor		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		8/1/2021	General NLC Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
William D. Thornton		8/1/2021	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Denise J. Tolan		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Denise J. Tolan		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Denise J. Tolan		8/1/2021	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Tammy L. Toney		8/1/2021	Beta Sigma Delta Chapter Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		8/1/2021	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
David Torres		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		8/23/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		8/23/2021	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
William B. Troutman		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Madelyn M. Trenz		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Natalia O. Trevino		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Natalia O. Trevino		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Toxie H. Turner		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		8/10/2021	United Way Student Helpline	
Santiago Urdiales		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
David M. Valdez		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		8/1/2021	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna R. Vallejo		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Malorie E. Vallejo		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		8/1/2021	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		8/1/2021	PAC Athletics Program	
Malorie E. Vallejo		8/1/2021	PAC FEST Scholarships	
Malorie E. Vallejo		8/1/2021	PAC Special Events	
Dominic R. Vasquez		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Dominic R. Vasquez		8/1/2021	PAC SHARE Program	
Dominic R. Vasquez		8/1/2021	General PAC Scholarship	
Dominic R. Vasquez		8/1/2021	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	
Rob A. Vaughn		8/1/2021	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rob A. Vaughn		8/1/2021	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Danita Vaughns		8/9/2021	President's Unrestricted SPC	Angel Martin Ray Hernandez
Ruben Vazquez		8/31/2021	Interim Program	
Cathy R. Vega		8/1/2021	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia D. Vela		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert H. Vela		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Carmen M. Velasquez		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez		8/1/2021	TACHE Scholarship	
Mary H. Vera		8/12/2021	Women in Transition Scholarship	Francisco Camarena
Anna Villarreal		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		8/1/2021	General NVC Scholarship	
Velda Villarreal		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Maynell Wackwitz		8/16/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	Paula McKenna's parents
Maynell Wackwitz		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		8/1/2021	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Dehlia A. Wallis		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory A. Ward		8/1/2021	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Michael D. Ward		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		8/1/2021	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		8/1/2021	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jerome F. Weynand		8/11/2021	Texas Education Foundation/Jerome & Adrienne Weynand Endowed Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		8/20/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Deborah D. Whitis		8/1/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Karin A. Wilking		8/3/2021	David E. Mrizek FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		8/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Tomeka C. Wilson		8/1/2021	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Tomeka C. Wilson		8/1/2021	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Julie A. Winkler		8/1/2021	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Julie A. Winkler		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cecelia J. Winn-Gardon		8/23/2021	Cecil Winn Endowed Scholarship	Cecil Winn
Darren L. Wood		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Argentina R. Wortham		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Nina B. Wright		8/2/2021	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		8/1/2021	Annual Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		8/1/2021	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		8/1/2021	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Erlinda Ybarra		8/1/2021	DREAMers Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		8/1/2021	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		8/1/2021	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lisa Ynostrosa		8/5/2021	ECO-Centro Program	
Irene W. Young		8/1/2021	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Irene W. Young		8/1/2021	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert O. Yowell		8/1/2021	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		8/1/2021	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		8/1/2021	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		8/1/2021	MAS Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		8/1/2021	NVC Arts	
Cynthia Zamudio		8/1/2021	Vista Food Pantry	
Grace A. Zapata		8/1/2021	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	

Donor Name
Grace A. Zapata
Grace A. Zapata
Robert E. Zeigler
Cuihua Zhang

Soft Credit Donor

Gift Date
8/1/2021
8/1/2021
8/26/2021
8/1/2021

Fund Description
Community of Automotive Professionals
Financial Literacy Program
Scobee Education Center Programs
Faculty Endowment Scholarship

Honor / Memorial Name

TOTAL \$322,718.80



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
August 2021
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
October 26, 2021 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
August 31, 2021

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	4,135.00	48,411.74	276,787.42	17,067,300.82	-	500.00	41,796.38	436,982.58	322,718.80	17,553,195.14
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	(130,225.79)	(102,142.33)	(34,054.37)	51,288.82	24,986.62	284,425.65			(139,293.54)	233,572.14
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	(126,090.79)	(53,730.59)	242,733.05	17,118,589.64	24,986.62	284,925.65	41,796.38	436,982.58	183,425.26	17,786,767.28
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	(126,090.79)	(53,730.59)	242,733.05	17,118,589.64	24,986.62	284,925.65	41,796.38	436,982.58	183,425.26	17,786,767.28
Expenses	(127,034.14)	3,674.69	2,665,160.14	4,354,458.99	966.77	369,133.68	-	-	2,539,092.77	4,727,267.36
Transfers	(5.23)	(36,222.05)	(55.00)	494,059.80	60.23	(500,837.76)	-	43,000.01	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	484,151.53	933,798.95	462,311.98	3,145,077.67	-	-	946,463.51	4,078,876.62
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	938.12	(93,627.33)	(1,938,330.56)	14,191,989.40	486,392.06	2,560,031.88	41,796.38	479,982.59	(1,409,204.00)	17,138,376.54
Net Assets beginning of period	43,853.99	138,419.44	43,872,953.63	27,742,633.67	11,248,280.81	9,174,640.99	20,719,890.15	20,281,703.94	75,884,978.58	57,337,398.04
Net Assets at end of period	44,792.11	44,792.11	41,934,623.07	41,934,623.07	11,734,672.87	11,734,672.87	20,761,686.53	20,761,686.53	74,475,774.58	74,475,774.58

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment. Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending. Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.
Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: October 04, 2021

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through September, 2021 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for informational purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2021 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Simple Assault	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	6
Intimidation	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Vandalism	0	2	2	4	4	2	3	4	5	0	0	0	26
Burglary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	5
Theft - Larceny	1	1	2	1	0	1	1	4	4	0	0	0	15
Burglary of Vehicle	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	8
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	5
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	0	1	1	2	1	5	1	4	5	0	0	0	20
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Dating Violence	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in September:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (#065974 – Evading Arrest/Detention) On 09/02/2021 Officer noticed a male individual (non-student) walking towards the new parking garage and construction site. As Officer attempted to speak to the male individual due to recent and continuous burglaries at the construction sites, the male individual said, "Fuck You" and ran away from the Officer. The Officers were able to catch up to the male and detained him. Officers conducted a pat down and located a Via bus pass that did not belong to him, three cell phones, and two knives. Male individual was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for Evading Arrest / Detention.

2) SAC (065987 – Reckless Display in Public) On 09/03/2021 Officer saw a male individual (non-student) walking in lot 28 with his shorts ripped from the front exposing his testicles. After approaching the male, it was determined he had several warrants in different states for similar sex offenses and a "High risk violent sex offender." Male was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for failing to comply with sex offender registration and issued a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct.

3) SAC (065990 – Burglary of Building / Possession Drug Paraphernalia) On 09/04/2021 while conducting a check of the Victory Center, Officer saw a male (non-student) standing inside at the southeast entry door. Upon further investigation, it appeared the male was intoxicated by an unknown substance. He was taken to the Sobering Unit and released with a notice of intent for burglary of a building

4) Tobin Parking Garage (065991 – Possession Controlled Substance) On 09/05/2021 Officers were dispatched to the Tobin parking garage for a male individual (non-student) who activated an Alamo Colleges emergency phone stating individuals were chasing him. When officers approached him, the male individual had a knife in his hand. For safety reasons, Officers conducted a pat down and located a glass pipe, a small plastic cylinder container with white powdery substance, a torch lighter and rolling papers in his possession. The male individual admitted to have used meth earlier in the day and the Officer noticed the male was visibly sweating profusely, with dilated pupils and appeared to be very paranoid. The male individual was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for possession of methamphetamine.

5) Tobin Parking Garage (066037 – Possession Controlled Substance) On 09/10/2021 while patrolling the Tobin parking garage, Officer observed a vehicle parked on the 5th floor with both its front doors opened, and conducted a check. As the Officer approached the vehicle he observed 2 male individuals (1 student, 1 non-student) in the vehicle. One of the individuals was bent forward on the driver seat with the music playing loudly and the other male was observed watching the male in the driver seat crushing what appeared to be a crystalline substance inside a square, hard plastic container. The Officer also observed a clear, plastic object that had crystalline particles on it. Both individuals were released with a notice of intent.

6) Quik Trip (066103 – Evading Arrest / Detention & Disorderly Conduct) On 09/16/2021 while refueling Officer saw two male individuals (non-students) fighting near the Via bus stop. The Officer observed one male punching another male. As the Officer approached both males to separate them, one male ran away from the Officer. After a short chase the Officer was able to catch and detain the individual. While conducting a pat down of the male, he was found to have been in

possession of a glass pipe with burnt marks on the bottom. The male that ran from the Officer was released with a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and disorderly conduct-fighting in public. The other male was also issued a misdemeanor citation for disorderly conduct-fighting in public.

7) SAC (066104 – Possession of Drug Paraphernalia) On 09/16/2021 while conducting a check of the Tobin parking garage the Officer observed a vehicle with the parking tail lights on. As the Officer approached the vehicle a female (student) rolled down the window and the Officer asked her if she was “OK.” The female responded, “Yeah, I’m just smoking.” While speaking with the female the Officer could smell the odor of burning marihuana. The Officer asked her, what she was smoking and the female replied, “Weed.” The female informed the Officer she had a “Blunt” in the driver door and the Officer also located a small bag of marihuana, a pipe and two marihuana cigarettes. The female was issued a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and released.

8) Off Campus (066116 – Warrant / Misdemeanor) On 09/18/2021 Officer was flagged down at 317 Lexington Ave. for an individual “Down and out.” The Officer recognized the individual from a previous burglary of vehicle report. The male (non-student) was lying on the ground at the entrance of the shop and was wearing boxer briefs. The Officer asked the male individual if he was “Ok,” and if he needed EMS, which he declined. Officer had dispatch check the individual for any wants or warrants and dispatch confirmed the male had an active Bexar County warrant for burglary of vehicle. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for the active warrant.

9) Tobin Parking Garage (066117 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 09/18/2021 Officer observed a vehicle on the 3rd floor of the Tobin parking garage with the engine on and a female (student) sitting in the front seat with the windows down. As the Officer approached the vehicle he could smell the odor of burning marihuana coming from inside the vehicle. The Officer also observed a clear plastic bag with a green leafy substance inside that was in the female’s hand. The female was released with a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia.

10) SWC (066124 – Burglary of Building) On 09/20/2021 Officer was dispatched to the construction site for a possible burglary. Upon arrival Officers contacted an individual who matched the description provided by dispatch. The male individual (non-student) had several items that appeared to have belonged to the construction site. The male individual stated he just got off work from the construction site. The Officer asked him, what company he worked for and the male individual stated, “I don’t know.” The Officer also noticed a small opening in the entry fence of the construction site with a spool of white electrical wire stuck in between the fence and a yellow utility dolly behind it. When Officer asked where he got the miscellaneous construction equipment from, the individual said the got it from inside the building in the construction zone. The individual was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for Burglary of Building.

11) SPC (066146 – Assault Causing Bodily Injury) On 09/21/2021 an employee reported a male individual (non-student / non-employee) assaulted him. He said while conducting temperature checks for all guests at the Tourism, Hospitality, and Culinary Arts building, an unknown male grabbed his right hand/wrist and twisted it with force causing pain.

12) PAC (066182 – Burglary of Building) On 09/24/2021 Officer was conducting a check of the Vet. Tech building when she heard a noise that sounded as if someone was snipping or cutting something. As the Officer continued to search the area she noticed a bike lying on the ground behind a metal rail, a light beam from a flashlight and a male individual inside the gated fenced area. Officer noticed the male was crouched down and observed him using an instrument to cut the

chain linked fence to the gate. Individual was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention Center for Burglary of a building. However, the on duty Assistant District Attorney rejected the case due to insufficient evidence and the male individual was released. Investigation continues for possible charges.

13) SAC (066193 – Warrant / Misdemeanor) On 09/28/2021 while patrolling SAC, Officer observed an individual crouched down by the north entrance doors of the Veterans Victory Center. The Officer stopped to speak to the male (non-student) who said he was charging his phone. The Officer noticed the door was not properly secured. The Officer requested dispatch to check the male for any wants or warrants in which dispatch informed the Officer, the male had an active warrant out of Bexar County for Burglary of a vehicle. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for the active warrant.

14) Off Campus (066195 – Assault Causing Bodily Injury) On 09/26/2021 Officers were dispatched to the Knockout bar located at 1420 Main Ave. for an Officer who was requesting assistance for a fight in progress. Upon arrival Officers spoke to an off-duty officer who was involved in a fight inside the bar. After further investigation, it was determined the Officer was attempting to use a unisex restroom when 2 females (unknown) refused to let him in. The situation escalated and one of the females threw a glass bottle at his face causing a one-inch lump under his left eye. The case has been filed at large and the investigation is ongoing.

15) Tobin Lofts (066208 – Terroristic Threat / Emergency Detention) On 09/27/2021 Officers were dispatched to the Tobin Lofts apartment 2353 for a male individual being aggressive and threatening towards a female. Upon further investigation, it was determined the male (non-student) and female (student) had broken up from their relationship and began to argue. The female stated the argument did not get physical however, the male grabbed a bread knife and threatened to take his own life and take hers as well. This threat made her fear for herself safety and her roommates' safety. Due to the actions and statements the male made regarding harming himself, Officers emergency detained the individual and transported him to University hospital where he was accepted. Investigation is ongoing.

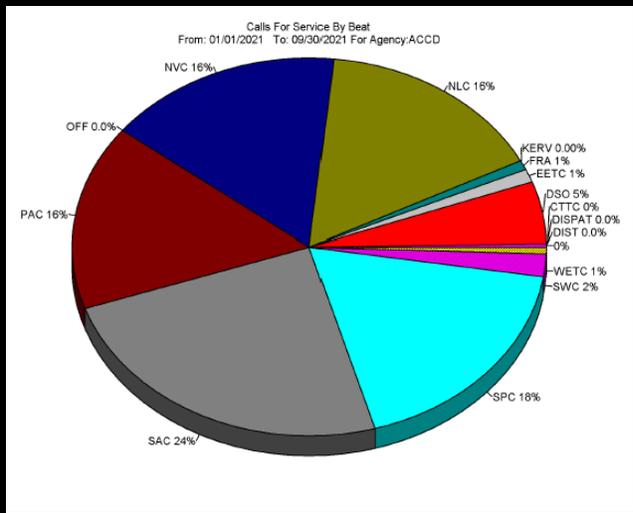
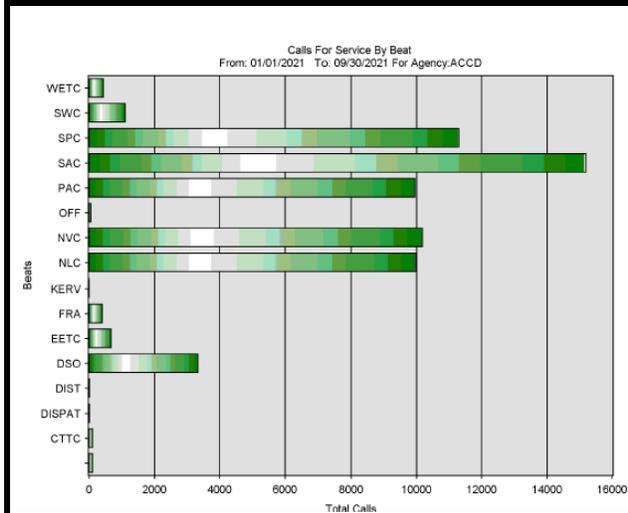
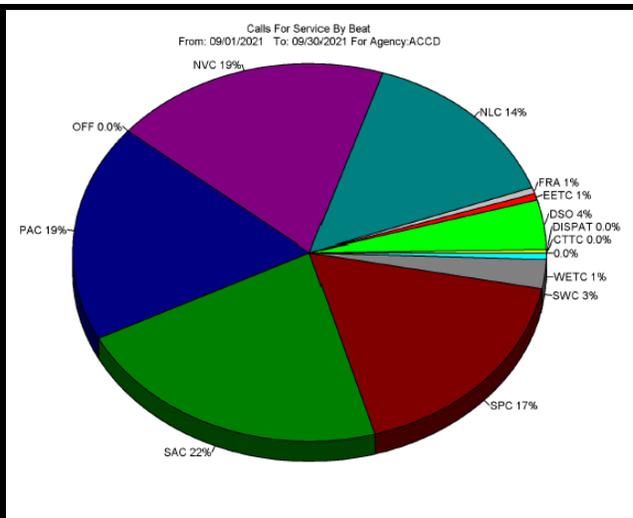
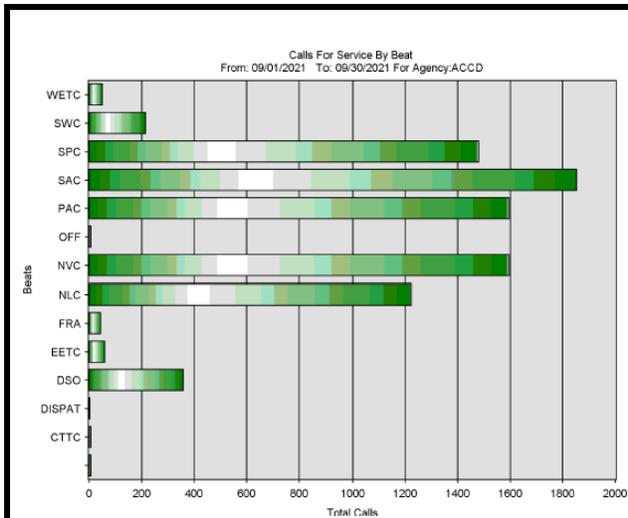
16) SAC (066209 – Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 09/28/2021 while conducting a check of lot 8 at SAC, the Officer observed a vehicle with its lights off. As the Officer approached the vehicle she noticed the vehicle began to move and noticed two individuals (one female / non-student and one male / non-student) in the back seat of the vehicle. The Officer asked both individuals to exit the vehicle and when doing so, the Officer could smell a strong odor of burning marihuana coming from the vehicle. The Officer found a bag and the blender bottle containing the marihuana. The female admitted to owning the marihuana and was issued a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia.

17) SAC (066231 – Indecent Exposure) On 09/29/2021 Officers were dispatched to the Loftin Student Center for an individual wanting to report a male touching himself in the Moody Learning Center. Upon arrival the female (student) stated while she was doing her homework in the cubicle on the 3rd floor she heard noise coming from behind her. She said after hearing the noise become louder she turned and look behind her and noticed an unknown black male with his hand wrapped around his penis, masturbating while staring at her. She said the unknown male left the area when he noticed she was startled. Investigation ongoing.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	20	15	↓	25%
Burglary Vehicle	31	8	↓	74%
Burglary	19	5	↓	74%
Robbery	1	0	↓	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	4	5	↑	25%
Drug Law Arrests	13	20	↑	54%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2020 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	3141	3463	↑	10%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through August 15, 2021

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 27, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for October 27, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: FCWS Report

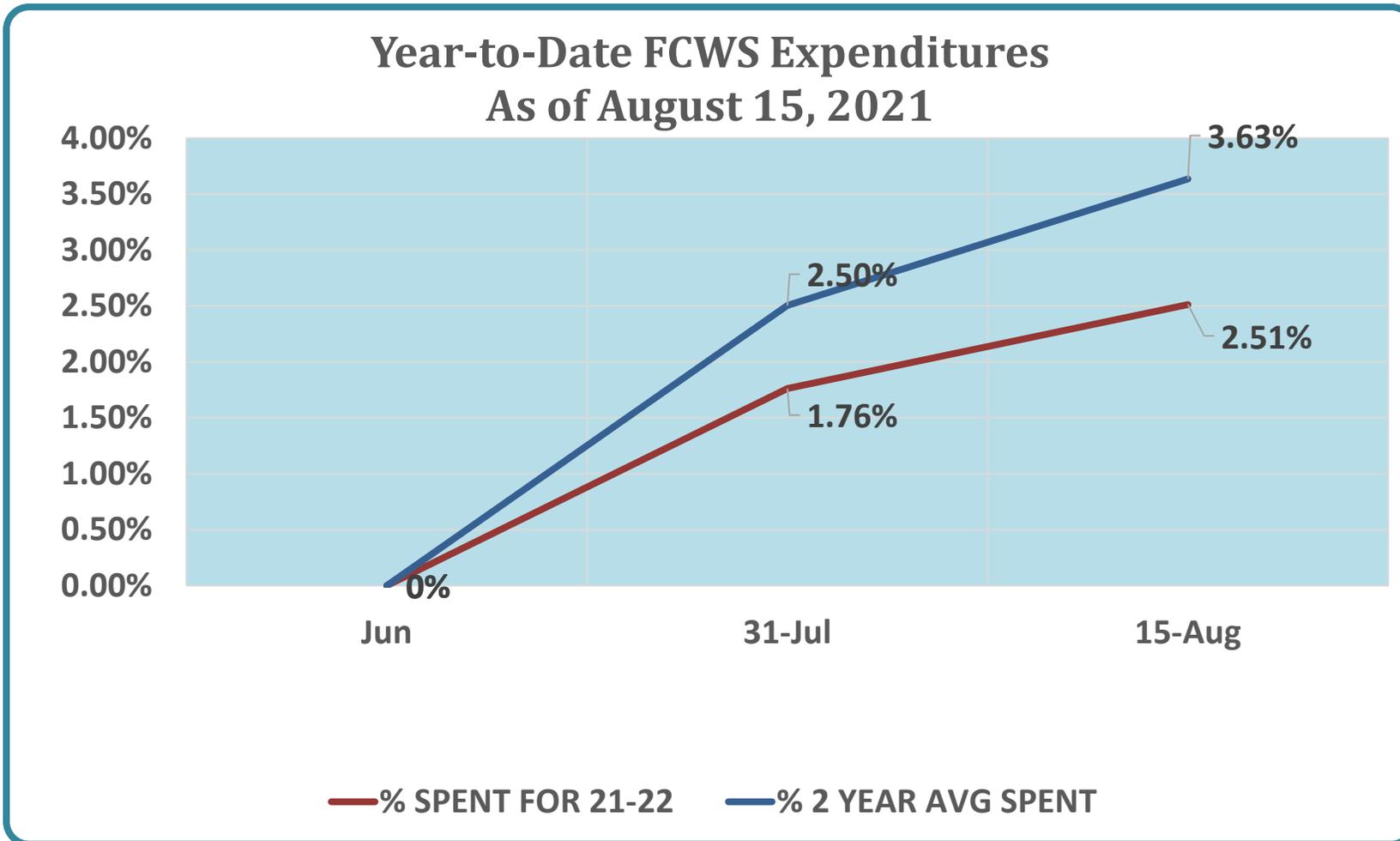
Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of August 15th	\$ Spent as of August 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,748,084.00	2.50%	\$ 136,230.09	17
2021-2022	\$ 3,610,610.00	1.76%	\$ 90,704.09	66

Note: This graph compares 21-22 with the average of the two prior years (19-20 and 20-21). While we lag behind using that metric we are up compared to 20-21 payroll spending.

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 26, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2022.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending September 30, 2021, there are a total of 7 contracts that total \$51,701.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 133 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce
Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: September 1, 2021 - August 31, 2022

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	10	133	133
	Total	10	133	133

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	4	3		7
	Total	4	3		7

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2021 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT**

August 01, 2021-August 31, 2021
PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219165	District	Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs thru the City of San Antonio; <u>Project Title: "Homeless Assistance Initiative"</u> .	The Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid Program provides case managed resources to students who are facing food and housing insecurity and even homelessness. The Student Advocacy Centers will assist students applying for food assistance programs as well as other emergency services such as clothes closets and transportation assistance. Food distribution is weekly in partnership with the San Antonio Food Bank and also ecards for food and groceries are provided.	9/3/2021	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	35	0.00
	1		Total Dist. - MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$60,000	35	0.00
1	211165	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "College Readiness and Completion Models"</u> .	This initiative will produce increased completion rates for each of the targeted classes. Academic Program Specialist will assist administration and faculty in driving each targeted course rate up to at least 70% thus bringing it out of the realm of "high-failure" or high-challenge. Additional goals include performing outreach through at least two targeted workshops/presentations to SAC faculty/staff and at least four presentations to student groups.	8/20/2021	\$0	\$0	\$30,506	3,000	0.00
2	211424	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "OER Course Development and Implementation Grant Program"</u> .	The goal of this project is to re-design San Antonio College's (SAC) "Beginning Web Programming course curriculum to implement existing open educational resources (OER) and to create ancillary homework assignments, class activities, laboratory assignments and quizzes/exams that can further reinforce important learning concepts that are often untouched by existing OER curricula.	7/31/2021	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	44	1.00
	2		Total SAC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$35,506	3,044	1.00
1	212090	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); <u>Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health-Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19"</u> .	The funds received from the grant would be necessary for additional learning and testing resources and professional development to mitigate impediments due to COVID-19.	11/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$57,487	14	0.00
2	212425	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for Institutions impacted by COVID-19"</u> .	To cover institutional costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to the Coronavirus pandemic. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$7,421,234 from the American Rescue Plan.</i>	5/6/2020	\$0	\$0	\$7,421,234	12,696	0.00
3	212426	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "CARES ACT HBCU Emergency Relief Fund for institutions and students impacted by COVID-19"</u> .	To support operational needs including spatial/social distancing, health and safety and the new delivery of instruction through advanced technology while operating the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$56,116,171 from the American Rescue Plan.</i>	5/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$56,116,171	12,696	0.00
	3		Total SPC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$63,594,892	25,406	0.00
1	214425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education; <u>Project Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Grant Institutional Support"</u> .	The American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from COVID-19 pandemic. NVC will create a process for using Institutional Aid funds by which activities and expenditure will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the coronavirus pandemic as well as utilizing funds to strengthen NVC's capacity to support continued remote and online learning in the future. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$13,179,339 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$13,179,339	14,182	0.00

2	214426	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Grant-MSI DHSI Support".</u>	The American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used for allowable costs to address significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. NVC will create a process for using ARP-MSI funds by which activities and expenditure will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the coronavirus pandemic. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$1,452,566 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	8/4/2021	\$0	\$0	\$1,452,566	16,168	0.00
	2		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$14,631,905	30,350	0.00
1	215425	Northeast Lakeview College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project Part 2 (NLC CARES 2)".</u>	ARP funds are in addition to funds authorized by the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act 2021. Funding to support institutions of higher education to serve students and ensure learning continues during the COVID19 pandemic. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,812,030 from the American Rescue Fund".</i>	6/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,812,030	6587	0.00
	1		Total NLC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$3,812,030	6,587	0.00
	9		Total MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$82,134,333	65,422	1.00
			Multi Year Grants							
1	219358	District	<u>Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium". Year 1 of 8.</u>	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community based organizations, Institutes of Higher Education (IHEs), public or private non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$444,087	300	7.00
	1		Total DIST.-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$444,087	300	7.00
1	213091	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Labor; Project Title: "Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Grant Pogram". Year 2 of 4.</u>	Youth ages 17 to 24 in the AlamoPROMISE program, the Bexar County Fostering Education Success Pilot and all Alamo Colleges District eligible students will be the target population to receive re-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national apprenticeship programs.	7/1/2021	\$259,857	\$117,914	\$1,039,428	1,200	8
	1		Total PAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$259,857	\$117,914	\$1,039,428	1,200	8.00
	2		Total MTD Multi-Year Grants			\$259,857	\$117,914	\$1,483,515	1,500	15.00
	11		GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$259,857	\$117,914	\$83,617,848	66,922	16.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2021 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	21	\$ 115,103	\$ 136,463	\$ 41,713,752	24,784	61.00
2	San Antonio College	22	\$ 341,068	\$ 254,939	\$ 55,135,486	65,769	31.00
3	St. Philip's College	14	\$ -	\$ 316,553	\$ 120,598,621	42,404	18.00
4	Palo Alto College	22	\$ 2,114,792	\$ 169,742	\$ 29,943,013	17,064	44.00
5	Northwest Vista College	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,078,742	17,840	9.80
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ -	\$ 6,202	\$ 12,220,488	10,503	0.00
GRAND TOTAL		91	\$ 2,570,963	\$ 883,899	\$ 305,690,101	178,364	163.80

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219131	District-Economic Workforce	AmeriCorps / Public Allies National Office, <u>Program Title: "Public Allies"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change learning to the improvement of their communities.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$6,318	\$317,500	25	2.00
2	219132	District Economic and Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Education /Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Program Title: "Texas Reskilling Support Fund Grant Program"</u> .	Project will support displaced Texas workers impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic who need to res-skill or upskill to get back into the workforce and will support Texas students who have previously stopped out of higher education institutions without completing a postsecondary credential.	12/18/2020	\$0	\$0	\$300,000	200	0.00
3	219133	District	Department of State thru University of Nebraska, <u>Program Title: "Sons Charitable Trust, Coimbatore, India and Hindustan University, Chennai India"</u> .	Provide workforce training skills in alternative energies to India villages through partnerships with three India Colleges including the Hindustan Institute of Technology and Science (Chennai, India), Sri Ramakrishna Engineering College (Coimbatore India) and the Sri Ramakrishna College of Arts and Sciences (Coimbatore, India). This project will promote economic development and increased employment among the under-served residents of India villages.	3/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$37,952	0	0.00
4	219161	District Workforce Development	City of San Antonio, <u>Program Title: "Train for Jobs SA"</u> .	Consists of providing workforce upskills opportunities through education, training and stipends to residents negatively-affected by job loss, to increase their chances of obtaining general employment and better employment opportunities as businesses affected by COVID-19 begin to rehire.	8/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$32,753,000	5,050	18.00
5	219165	District	Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs thru the City of San Antonio; <u>Project Title: "Homeless Assistance Initiative"</u> .	The Student Homeless Youth Emergency Aid Program provides case managed resources to students who are facing food and housing insecurity and even homelessness. The Student Advocacy Centers will assist students applying for food assistance programs as well as other emergency services such as clothes closets and transportation assistance. Food distribution is weekly in partnership with the San Antonio Food Bank and also ecards for food and groceries are provided.	9/3/2021	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	35	0.00
6	219250	District	Bexar County, <u>Program Title: "AlamoPROMISE Literacy Grant"</u> .	Purpose of this agreement is to create and develop a program for literacy in Bexar County. The program which makes the first two years of community college free for graduating high school seniors. Funding provided shall be utilized to offset costs or expenses related to those ACD courses or programs that are designated to help students who need remedial courses or assistance to succeed academically.	5/18/2021	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	1,618	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	219420	District Student Success	Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/United Way, Program Title: Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program Phase 38.	The Alamo Colleges District's five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	50	0.00
8	219355	District Economic Workforce	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Skills Development Fund".	This project will provide training to newly hired team members to achieve Industry 4.0 a digital transformation of manufacturing into smart factories as they prepare for production in 2022. Training will include a mix of complex instruction, and safety and general technical courses. Upon completion of training, business partner anticipates trained team members who will work safely, manage quality operations and understand smart factory digital tools and operations.	5/10/2021	\$0	\$0	\$1,095,050	512	1.50
9	219424	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, Program Title: "Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase 37 Housing".	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$29,545	50	0.00
10	219425	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, Program Title: "Emergency Food and Shelter Program-Phase CARES Housing".	The Alamo Colleges districts' five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work, case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A helpline is connecting students to the Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	7/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$49,900	115	0.00
11	219873	District Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Education/Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Carl D. Perkins/Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".	The Perkins Basic Grant program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill or high-demand occupations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$266,076.</i>	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,867,735	14,500	5.00
	11		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$6,318	\$36,710,682	22,155	26.50
1	211159	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Nursing & Allied Health-Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19".	To support eligible initial RN licensure programs in their efforts to mitigate the impact on Texas students' clinical learning experiences from the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), in anticipation that the impact could be potentially long-lasting.	10/16/2020	\$0	\$0	\$73,926	350	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	211165	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "College Readiness and Completion Models".	This initiative will produce increased completion rates for each of the targeted classes. Academic Program Specialist will assist administration and faculty in driving each target course rate up to at least 70% thus bringing it out of the realm of "high-failure" or high-challenge. Additional goals include performing outreach through at least two targeted workshops/presentations to SAC faculty/staff and at least four presentations to student groups.	8/20/2021	\$0	\$0	\$30,506	3,000	0.00
3	2111424	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "OER Course Development and Implementation Grant Program".	The goal of this project is to re-design San Antonio College's (SAC) "Beginning Web Programming course curriculum to implement existing open educational resources (OER) and to create ancillary homework assignments, class activities, laboratory assignments and quizzes/exams that can further reinforce important learning concepts that are often untouched by existing OER curricula.	7/31/2021	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	44	1.00
4	211425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Institutional Funds Project".	CARES Act-Institutional costs will be used to enable and operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction. Additional funding in the amount of \$15,555,927 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).	5/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$29,682,164	19,000	0.00
5	211426	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College's (SAC) CARES Emergency Fund-Hispanic/Minority-Serving Institutions".	To address the financial needs of students due to the disruption of campus operations from coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to coronavirus. Additional Funding in the amount of \$991,224.	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$995,960	50	1.00
6	251425	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) CARES Emergency Student AID Project".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. Additional funding in the amount of \$16,587,133 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$20,411,260	7,000	0.00
7	251426	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$271,953	150	0.00
	7		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$51,470,769	29,594	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	212090	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health-Supporting Clinical Learning to Mitigate Impediments due to COVID-19".	The funds received from the grant would be necessary for additional learning and testing resources and professional development to mitigate impediments due to COVID-19.	11/2/2020	\$0	\$0	\$57,487	14	0.00
2	212425	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for Institutions and students impacted by COVID-19".	CARES ACT Institutional Costs funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$7,421,234.</i>	5/6/2020	\$0	\$0	\$14,309,723	13,000	0.00
3	212426	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT HBCU Emergency Relief Fund for institutions and students impacted by COVID-19".	CARES ACT HBCU funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used to address allowable costs associated with significant changes to the delivery of instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$56,116,171 from the American Rescue Plan.</i>	5/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$86,892,024	13,691	0.00
4	212631	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	The Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program grant award is to pay a portion of the cost of job-related in person classroom instruction in registered apprenticeship. Registered apprenticeship combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in-person classroom instruction. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$38,605.</i>	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$104,480	171	0.00
5	252425	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "CARES ACT Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund for students impacted by COVID-19".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from the Coronavirus. Funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$8,016,027 from American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$9,729,780	15,055	0.00
6	252426	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$107,633	55	0.00
	6		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$111,201,127	41,972	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213089	Palo Alto College	Texas College & Career Readiness School Models, Program Title: "College and Career Readiness School Model Sub-Grant".	The purpose of the CCRSM sub-grant is to provide best practices through the CCRSM website, conference sessions and open house opportunities; create resources including but not limited to video vignettes, resource documents and data sharing forms on a regular basis; host webinars or trainings and serve as a resource reviewer on a scheduled basis.	3/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	0	0.00
2	213092	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Agriculture-National Resources Conservation Service, Program Title: "G.R.E.E.N. (Growing Roots for Education, Environment and Nutrition)".	The project will demonstrate the need of educational and outreach purposes for community supported agriculture through the installation of rainwater system by providing hands on learning experiences through soil health programs, providing educational services, developing strong marketing alliance and to establish a producer mentoring network.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$2,936	10	0.00
3	213096	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Program Title: "Child and Adult Care Food Program".	Ray Ellison Family Center will provide nutritious meals to children under the Child and Adult Care Food program. A Cook is on site daily to prepare and provide nutritious meals under these regulations.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$27,419	50	1.00
4	213097	Palo Alto College	U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services /Workforce Solutions, Program Title: "Workforce Solution Alamo COVID-19 Texas Rising Star" .	Funding will be used to promote business sustainability and assist with Child Care Regulation (CCR) and Center for Disease Control (CDC) Health and Safety standards.	11/24/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	0	0.00
5	213098	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Governors Summer Merit Program".	Purpose of the Governor's Summer Merit Program is to improve middle and high school students familiarity and experience with post secondary education opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities.	3/23/2021	\$0	\$0	\$83,206	120	1.00
6	213425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department Of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES Institutional".	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$7,281,647 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	4/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$14,146,955	5,000	0.00
7	213426	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College-CARES HSI".	Funds to cover costs for changes that have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$473,598.</i>	12/9/2020	\$0	\$0	\$475,615	2,004	0.00
8	253425	Palo Alto College	U.S. Dept. of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College CARES".	To address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus; funds will be used for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care related to the disruption of campus operations. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$7,943,670 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	4/25/2020	\$0	\$0	\$9,564,142	5,000	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
9	253426	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19).	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$132,228	80	0.00
	9		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$24,445,501	12,264	2.00
1	214425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Grant Institutional Support".	The American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from COVID-19 pandemic. NVC will create a process for using Institutional Aid funds by which activities and expenditure will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the coronavirus pandemic as well as utilizing funds to strengthen NVC's capacity to support continued emote and online learning in the future. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$13,179,339 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	1/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$25,140,252	14,182	0.00
2	214426	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "NVC CARES Act HEERF Grant-MSI DHSI Support".	The American Rescue Plan Act (ARP) funding will be used to enable to operate effectively in a remote learning environment resulting from COVID-19 pandemic. Funding will be used for allowable costs to address significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to COVID-19. NVC will create a process for using ARP-MSI funds by which activities and expenditure will be prioritized to help ensure that learning can continue for NVC students during our community's recovery from the coronavirus pandemic. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$1,452,566 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	3/3/2021	\$0	\$0	\$2,307,726	8,126	0.00
3	254425	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northwest Vista College CARES Emergency Student AID Project".	Funding will be used to address the pressing financial need of students due to the disruption of campus operations from Coronavirus. Funds will be disbursed for the sole and exclusive purpose of providing emergency financial aid grants to students for their expenses related to the disruption of campus operations due to Coronavirus such as food, housing, course materials, technology, health care and child care expenses. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$13,781,925 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	2/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$17,245,235	7,861	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
4	254426	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$186,598	100	0.00
	4		Total NVC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$44,879,811	14,282	0.00
1	215014	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College NEST Community Garden Project".	Funds will be used to create the NLC NEST Community Vegetable Garden which will provide produce to the NLC Nighthawk's NEST Food pantry.	8/26/2020	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	500	0.00
2	215425	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project Part 2 (NLC CARES 2)".	ARP funds are in addition to funds authorized by the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act 2021. Funding to support institutions of higher education to serve students and ensure learning continues during the COVID19 pandemic. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,812,030 from the American Rescue Fund".</i>	6/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$7,547,523	6,540	0.00
3	255425	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Northeast Lakeview College CARES Project (NLC CARES)".	Supplementary funding for HEERF funds for emergency aid grants to students. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$3,967,442 from the American Rescue Plan (ARP).</i>	5/5/2020	\$0	\$0	\$4,639,164	3,448	0.00
4	255426	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "U.S. Department of Education, "Governor's Emergency Education Relief (GEER) Fund".	Under the e Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund (GEER FUND), the U.S. Department of Education awards grants to Governors for the purpose of providing local educational agencies (LEAs) institutions of higher education (IHEs), and other education related entities with emergency assistance as a result of the Novel Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19). The Emergency Educational grant is to provide financial relief to victims of the pandemic emergency through federally-funded educational grants that keep Texans on track to attaining high-value educational credentials.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$23,301	15	0.00
	4		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$12,220,488	10,503	0.00
	41			Total YTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$6,318	\$280,928,378	130,770	31.50
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219089	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Pathways Project (TxRAN)". Year 8 of 8.	Continue leading one of the regional pathways partnerships in support of THECB's statewide pathways project. Team also develops educational and other support interventions to ease student transition from high school through college completion, thereby supporting 60x30 TX goals of increasing post secondary completions by 2030.	8/31/2020	\$0	\$0	\$6,300	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), Program Title: "Nudges to the Finish Line" . Year 2 of 2.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text message nudges. ACD will share data for the purposes of assigning students to cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	5/24/2021	\$0	\$0	\$5,613	0	0.00
3	219119	District Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Labor/San Jacinto College, Program Title: "Scaling Apprenticeship Through Sector Based Strategies, Texas is IT!" . Year 2 of 4.	This project will support Information technology (IT) occupations and will train 5,000 apprentices and re-apprentices. Consortium is joined by national partners, IBM Corporation, Lockheed Martin, Rackspace, Cerner Corporation and Cisco Systems. Alamo Colleges District is responsible for training 252 apprentices and 100 pre-apprentices.	7/15/2021	\$0	\$70,500	\$461,911	352	3.00
4	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, Program Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Project" . Year 3 of 3.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$134,290.</i>	9/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$282,915	336	4.00
5	219124	District Economic Workforce Development	U.S. Department of Labor, Program Title: "Apprenticeship: Closing the Skills Gap" . Year 2 of 4.	The Healthcare Apprenticeship Partnership will convene key employer partners to develop new apprenticeship programs in key occupations in the h healthcare sector to build an apprenticeship pathway and expand access to trainees.	2/18/2020	\$115,103	\$59,645	\$255,785	800	2.50
6	219327	District	Texas Workforce Commission, Program Title: "Accelerate Texas IV: Integrated Education and Training" . Year 2 of 2.	Project funding will support Workforce Training, AEL services, coordination, staffing, curriculum development, student support and other service delivery. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$214.</i>	3/24/2021	\$0	\$0	\$214	0	0.00
7	219345	District Economic Workforce Development	Texas Workforce Commission/ESC 20, Program Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL)" . Year 1 of 7	This consortium grant will be used to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success Network in planning and designing education services, support services and workforce pathways across the 12 county service area of Alamo Workforce Development. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$16,341.</i>	7/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$536,245	521	0.00
8	219358	District	Texas Workforce Commission; Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy (AEL) Alamo Consortium" . Year 1 of 8.	The AEL Alamo Consortium is a group of LEA's community based organizations, Institutes of Higher Education (IHEs), public or private non-profit entities who have come together to build systems of success for Adult Education and Literacy and English Literacy Civics at all levels. The AEL Consortium will lead the Adult Learner Success.	7/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$444,087	300	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
9	219420	District	Emergency Food and Shelter National Board Program, Program Title: "EFSP Student Emergency Aid Program-Phase 38". Year 2 of 2.	The Alamo Colleges District five Advocacy Centers address housing and food insecurities through wrap-around social work case management and emergency aid to students struggling to make utility or rent payments in order to avoid eviction or termination of utilities. A Helpline is connecting students to Supplemental Nutrition Plan, the SA Food Bank and other community partners for housing assistance, food and grocery gift cards.	5/25/2021	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	10	0.00
10	219742	District-Economic Workforce	U.S. Department of Health & Human Services Administration for Children and Families, Program Title: "Healthcare Professions Opportunity Grant". Year 6 of 6.	The purpose of this grant is to provide direct training and education as well as prepare individuals for employment in the healthcare field. Will offer an exciting career laddering program that provides educational training for Temporary Assistance for Needy Family (TANF) recipients and low income eligible individuals in high demand healthcare fields.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	310	18.00
	10		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$115,103	\$130,145	\$5,003,070	2,629	34.50
1	211128	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)". Year 6 of 6.	The program aims to prevent unplanned pregnancy and reduce sexually transmitted diseases to college-aged youth between the age of 14-19 yrs. through two health education programs, Seventeen Days, and SHARP (Sexual Health Adolescent Risk Prevention). Target population includes dual-high school students enrolled at San Antonio College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	211134	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project". Year 5 of 5.	The ALAS UB Project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants from Burbank High School to help them apply and enroll in the postsecondary school of their choice and graduate within six years.	6/1/2021	\$0	\$17,911	\$297,601	56	2.00
3	211137	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Highlands Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 4 of 5.	Project provides student service programs for individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals, etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/6/2017	\$0	\$19,073	\$297,584	60	3.00
4	211138	San Antonio College	U. S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Child Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS)". Year 4 of 5.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high quality child care. Project will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at-risk for failure.	10/1/2017	\$341,068	\$22,821	\$308,091	60	0.00
5	211141	San Antonio College	Department of Health & Human Services / University of Texas at Austin, Program Title: "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6". Year 4 of 4.	The goal of the grant is to provide individuals in the field of addiction counseling and related areas, information regarding best practices when dealing with patients/clients. This will be accomplished through classroom and internet a academic course offerings as well as training workshops offered throughout the year.	9/30/2017	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	159	1.00
6	211143	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, Program Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program/Nursing Under 70 Program". Year 2 of 2.	The purpose of the grant is to provide up-front funding for the institution's nursing department in order to hire additional faculty and to take additional measures necessary to improve the number of initial license graduates.	3/27/2019	\$0	\$0	\$318,352	0	0.0

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	211146	San Antonio College	National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Cyber Service Scholarship (CSS) Program". Year 2 of 5.	The principal goal of this project is to encourage and enable academically talented SAC CIS majors who are veterans of the Armed Forces to complete the AAS in Information Assurance and Cyber Security and enter into a federal, state, local government position related to Cyber Security.	9/14/2018	\$0	\$0	\$241,621	5	2.00
8	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first-generation and/or disabled STEM and Health Sciences majors each year through Project R.I.S.E. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,879	120	5.00
9	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program". Year 1 of 5.	San Antonio College proposes to serve at least 120 low-income, first generation and/or disabled veterans each year through Project VALOR. The program will increase students' chances of success by providing year-round tutoring, academic and college readiness instruction, and postsecondary course selection.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$0	\$261,786	120	5.00
10	211158	San Antonio College	National Security Agency, Program Title: "National Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity (NCAE-C)". Year 1 of 2.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders, and criminal justice and finance earners who are prepared to defend our nations security and prosperity via cybersecurity-related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$25,958	\$218,455	20	1.00
11	211161	San Antonio College	National Security Agency/Dakota State University, Program Title: "Centers of Academic Excellence in Cybersecurity Program". Year 1 of 2.	SAC is pleased to partner with Dakota State University and seven of its university and community college partners to improve postsecondary cybersecurity education across the U.S.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$28,728	\$205,024	25	1.00
12	211162	San Antonio College	National Endowment for the Humanities, Program Title: "San Anto History GO!". Year 1 of 3.	This project aims to improve outcomes including completion, retention and learning outcome and engagement in both college and middle school history classes by providing students the opportunity to connect with the history of their neighborhoods and communities. Web-based "Story Maps" and mobile application map tours that can be shared with the general public will increase student engagement in the course.	1/30/2020	\$0	\$22,553	\$42,987	150	1.00
13	211163	San Antonio College	National Security Agency/California State University, Program Title: "CAE-C in Cybersecurity Education Innovation". Year 1 of 2.	SAC will prepare at least 25 existing cybersecurity faculty to obtain Department of Defense IT industry certifications with a focus on Security to prepare them for leading their institution's CAE accreditation process. SAC will identify at least 10 veterans or active duty military members who are employed in cybersecurity roles and who have an interest in teaching cybersecurity.	9/21/2020	\$0	\$42,895	\$132,068	100	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
14	211532	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Tenaces: Staying the Course-A Project to Increase STEM Field Success for Hispanic and Low-income Students".</u> Year 5 of 5.	Purpose of this program is to develop and carry out activities to improve and expand the institutions capacity to serve Hispanic and other low-income students in San Antonio who attain degrees in STEM fields.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$75,000	\$775,000	15,000	5.00
15	211534	San Antonio College	<u>City of San Antonio, Program Title: "Educational Access Channel".</u> Year 9 of 11.	Funding from this award will be used to replace or purchase multimedia equipment and materials for the COSA TV Education station.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	20,000	0.00
	15		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$341,068	\$254,939	\$3,664,717	36,175	28.00
1	212079	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)".</u> Year 6 of 6.	Goal is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teens in Bexar County Texas; minority teens ages 18-19 attending three of the Alamo Colleges, St. Philip's College, San Antonio College and Palo Alto College.	7/17/2020	\$0	\$0	\$88,895	300	1.00
2	212086	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "St. Philip's College Child Care Access Means Parents in School Program".</u> Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income student-parents in post secondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Development Center.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$120,250	40	1.00
3	212088	St. Philip's College	<u>National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) / University of Texas at San Antonio. Program Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments (CAMEE)".</u> Year 2 of 2.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of under represented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete a Bachelor's degree in STEM fields. Objectives include providing professional development, peer mentorship, faculty mentorship, tutoring and enriched STEM labs.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	10	0.00
4	212089	St. Philip's College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Program Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program (NSRP) Under 70 Program".</u> Year 2 of 2.	Funds received from this grant would be necessary to hire additional nursing faculty for the LVN to RN program.	10/7/2020	\$0	\$0	\$34,555	12	0.00
5	212091	St. Philip's College	<u>National Security Agency, Program Title: "2020 GenCyber".</u> Year 1 of 2.	The SPC GenCyber Teacher Academy will provide various opportunities for K12 educators to solidify their knowledge of cybersecurity. The GenCyber Program will train forty, 8-11th grade educators from within Bexar County and surrounding areas.	4/1/2020	\$0	\$15,050	\$79,952	40	1.00
6	212604	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program".</u> Year 4 of 5.	The funds allocated under this grant are being used to support Project Administration and Research Development, Center of Excellence for Math and Science, Campus Renovation, Information & Communication Technology, Student Services, Good Samaritan Veteran Outreach and Transition Center.	8/20/2020	\$0	\$0	\$7,363,989	0	14.00
7	212628	St. Philip's College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "FUTURE Act".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Funds for this grant will be used to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution deliver of services to students. Project Administration and Research Development, Campus Renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,162,992	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
8	212634	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "CIMA Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP)".</u> Year 1 of 3.	Program will assist universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) Disciplines.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$301,503	\$500,000	30	1.00
	8		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$316,553	\$9,397,494	432	18.00
1	213069	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services / Healthy Futures of Texas, Program Title: "Competitive Personal Responsibility Education Program (C-PREP)".</u> Year 6 of 6.	Goal of Health Futures of Texas project is to prevent unplanned pregnancy, STDs and HIV among the highest risk age and racial/ethnic groups of teen in Bexar County Texas ages 18-19 attending the Alamo Colleges.	6/10/2020	\$0	\$0	\$89,270	300	1.00
2	213076	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction; tutoring and advising on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to ensure that they persist.	9/30/2020	\$0	\$0	\$287,429	77	2.00
3	213078	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Child Care Means Access in School Project".</u> Year 4 of 4.	The project will subsidize the majority of the cost of on-and off campus child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting, and completing a college degree. The project will also subsidize off-campus infant care for a minimum of 2 student parents each year.	7/16/2020	\$0	\$10,746.88	\$134,337	20	1.00
4	213079	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Palo Alto College S-STEM Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	The goal of this project is to increase the number of academically talented, financially needy Biology and Biosciences majors who transfer and graduate with a bachelors degree in STEM field on time. The project will help low-income, academically talented Biology students through involvement in Projects of Discovery (PODs).	7/28/2019	\$0	\$0	\$118,842	25	7.00
5	213080	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math and Science Project".</u> Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$0	\$297,601	60	2.00
6	213081	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Advanced Technological Education".</u> Year 3 of 3.	Program is geared to establish a new dual credit program in Logistics and Supply Chain by creating new emerging technology course models. Recruitment of students, developing a new training module for secondary school educators and a new transfer agreement with a local 4 year university.	3/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$60,332	1,200	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
7	213084	Palo Alto College	Defense Intelligence Agency / University of Texas at San Antonio, Program Title: "The UTSA IC CAE Critical Technology Studies Program". Year 3 of 3.	Palo Alto College is partnering with the University of Texas at San Antonio (UTSA) in a Defense Intelligence Agency Community Center for Academic Excellence that will help enhance security in the homeland, graduate education and public understanding of issues pertaining to national security.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$21,000	24	0.00
8	213090	Palo Alto College	City of San Antonio, Program Title: "Dental Hygiene Services". Year 1 of 9.	Grant project will support the Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS) Dental Hygiene degree program when new building opens and to provide a full range of cleaning and preventive Oral Health services to children and adult patients.	1/30/2018	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	750	0.00
9	213091	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Labor, Program Title: "Youth Apprenticeship Readiness Grant". Year 2 of 4.	The Education Success Pilot programs will be the target population to receive pre-apprenticeship training to expose them to local, state and national apprenticeship programs.	7/1/2020	\$2,099,792	\$79,215	\$1,738,587	1200	8.00
10	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project". Year 1 of 5.	The project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising; information on financial aid assistance; financial literacy, career exploration; university visits and transfer workshops.	9/1/2020	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00
11	213095	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo". Year 1 of 5.	Project Listo or "ready" in English is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support one activity by increasing Student Support; Growing Partnerships and employer relations to increase student internship and service-learning opportunities; Enrich learning by increasing professional development for faculty to support curriculum design that incorporates career readiness and cultural competency for student success.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$0.00	\$599,007	150	6.00
12	213516	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "Palo Alto College Title V: Project Impacto". Year 5 of 5.	Project will establish college-wide best practices and support systems that enable high-need students to successfully enter, persist, and complete an associates degree program by Strengthening high impact practices for continuing students to improve persistence and completion; establish a student advocacy center and increase professional development opportunities for faculty and staff that will improve student engagement, teaching and learning.	3/1/2016	\$0	\$0	\$525,000	500	6.00
13	213518	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, Program Title: "SEEDS of Excellence in STEM at Palo Alto College: Support, Engagement Experiential and Development Systems". Year 5 of 5.	The SEEDS of excellence project is designed to establish college-wide best practices and support systems related to STEM that aim to increase the number of Hispanic and low-income students pursuing and graduating with STEM degrees by developing comprehensive and collaborative academic and student service programs and strengthening the STEM pipeline. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$89,219.</i>	9/27/2016	\$15,000	\$62,000	\$864,219	354	5.00
13			Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$2,114,792	\$169,742	\$5,497,512	4,800	42.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description

September 1, 2020 -August 31, 2021

PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	214049	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation, Program Title: "Alamo Institute for Materials (Micro, Bio, Nano) Technology (AIM-TEC)". Year 3 of 3.	Program will support the educational preparation of next generation technicians with 21st century knowledge and skills in micro-Nano-bio technologies. <i>Additional funding in the amount of \$149,970.</i>	2/1/2021	\$0	\$6,202	\$149,970	28	1.00
2	214050	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education through Collaborative Interventions". Year 3 of 5.	Project aims to narrow the achievement gap among underserved students and provide better educational access for underrepresented groups, through the implementation activities and services designed in the Developing Hispanic Serving Institutions Programs.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$718,091	3,375	4.8
3	214051	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education / University of Texas at San Antonio, Project Title: "Latino Teacher Academy Learning Community (Latino TALC)". Year 3 of 5.	The project will provide a support system that facilitates a smooth transition for teacher candidates from the community college to four year institutions. This is a holistic development approach that will provide teacher candidates support as they navigate from a learning community to a professional learning network.	9/28/2020	\$0	\$0	\$224,103	125	3.0
4	214053	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation/Pasadena City College. Program Title: "The Micro Nano Technology Education Center". Year 1 of 5.	In collaboration with Pasadena City College, they will create a national-scale ATE center referred to as the Micro Nano Technology Educate Center. This center will connect to existing micro Nano NSF ATE support centers, will focus on the preparation of a nationwide workforce for the manufacture of micro and Nano technologies.	6/23/2020	\$0	\$0	\$106,767	30	1.00
4			Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$6,202	\$1,198,931	3,558	9.80
50			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$2,570,963	\$877,581	\$24,761,723	47,594	132.30
91			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS			\$2,570,963	\$883,899	\$305,690,101	178,364	163.80

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
August 01, 2021-August 31, 2021
PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	249026	District	Bank of America Charitable Foundation, Project Title: "Bank of America Technology Grant".	Students enrolled in Train for Jobs SA IT and Healthcare programs will be the target population to receive technology equipment (not to exceed \$600 per student) to use during their training. Students are eligible to keep the laptop once they have successfully completed their CE training.	6/2/2021	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000	85	0.00
2	249027	District	The Educate Texas Fund of Communities Foundation of Texas, Project Title: "Mentor District Program".	Alamo Colleges District will establish themselves as a Mentor District within the College and Career Readiness School Models (CCRSM) network of campuses based upon areas of expertise as identified by Educate Texas. New campuses to the CCRSM will have identified campus to support them during their planning and implementation.	8/2/2021	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000	0	0.00
3	249304	District	Wells Fargo, Project Title: "Financial Wellness for AlamoPROMISE".	Funding will be used to implement a financial literacy education program for Alamo Promise Scholars attending the five Alamo Colleges. Funds will be used to hire an intern who will work with the Director of Student Advocacy network to coordinate the delivery of a Financial Literacy Webinar Series.	7/27/2021	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000	2,100	0.50
	3		Total DIST. MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$85,000	2,185	0.50
1	244500	Northwest Vista College	Andrew W. Mellon Foundation thru the University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Democratizing Racial Justice".	This project will champion community partnerships in advancing racial justice by supporting visionary, unconventional, experimental, and ground breaking projects that address the long-existing fault lines of racism, inequality and injustice within democracy and civil society.	1/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	1,000	1.40
	1		Total NVC MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$120,000	1,000	1.40
	4		GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS			\$0	\$0	\$205,000	3,185	0.50

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2021 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
September 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021
PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	4	\$386,220	335
2	San Antonio College	2	171,589	315
3	St. Philip's College	2	20,000	20
4	Palo Alto College	2	70,000	57
5	Northwest Vista College	2	140,000	60
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	3,590	0
	Total	13	\$791,399	787

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts	0	3	1	4
2	San Antonio College	0	1	1	2
3	St. Philip's College	0	2	0	2
4	Palo Alto College	0	2	0	2
5	Northwest Vista College	0	1	1	2
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	0	0	1
	Total	1	9	3	13

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Shayne West
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

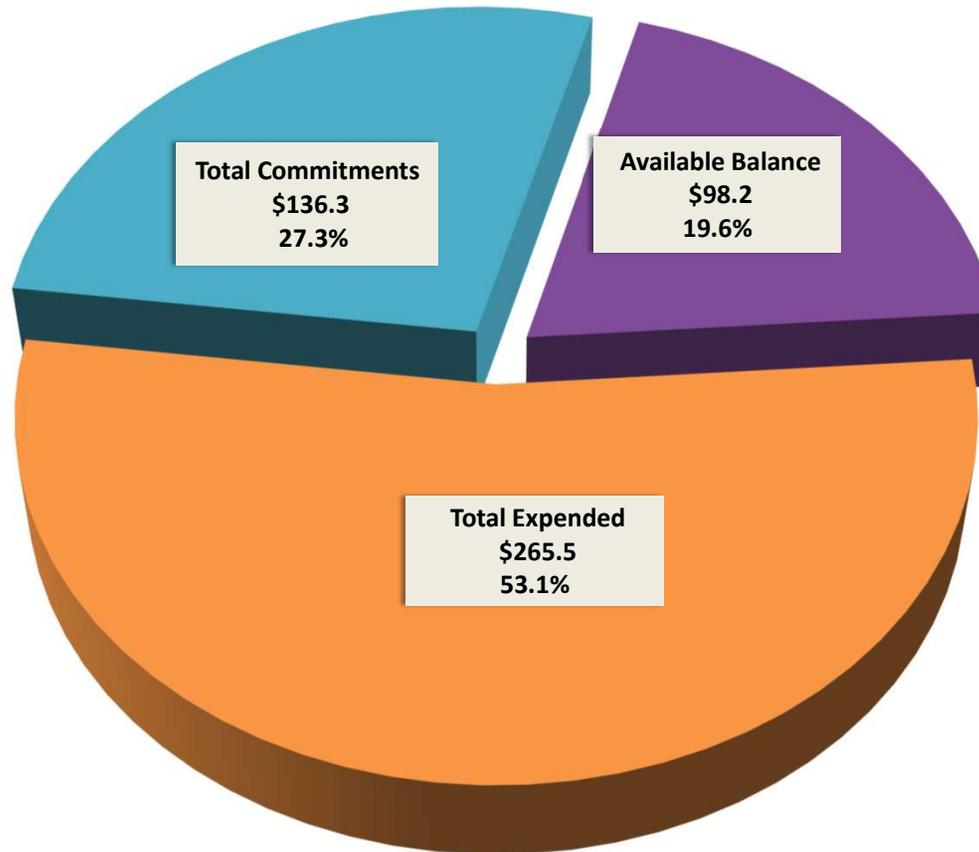
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



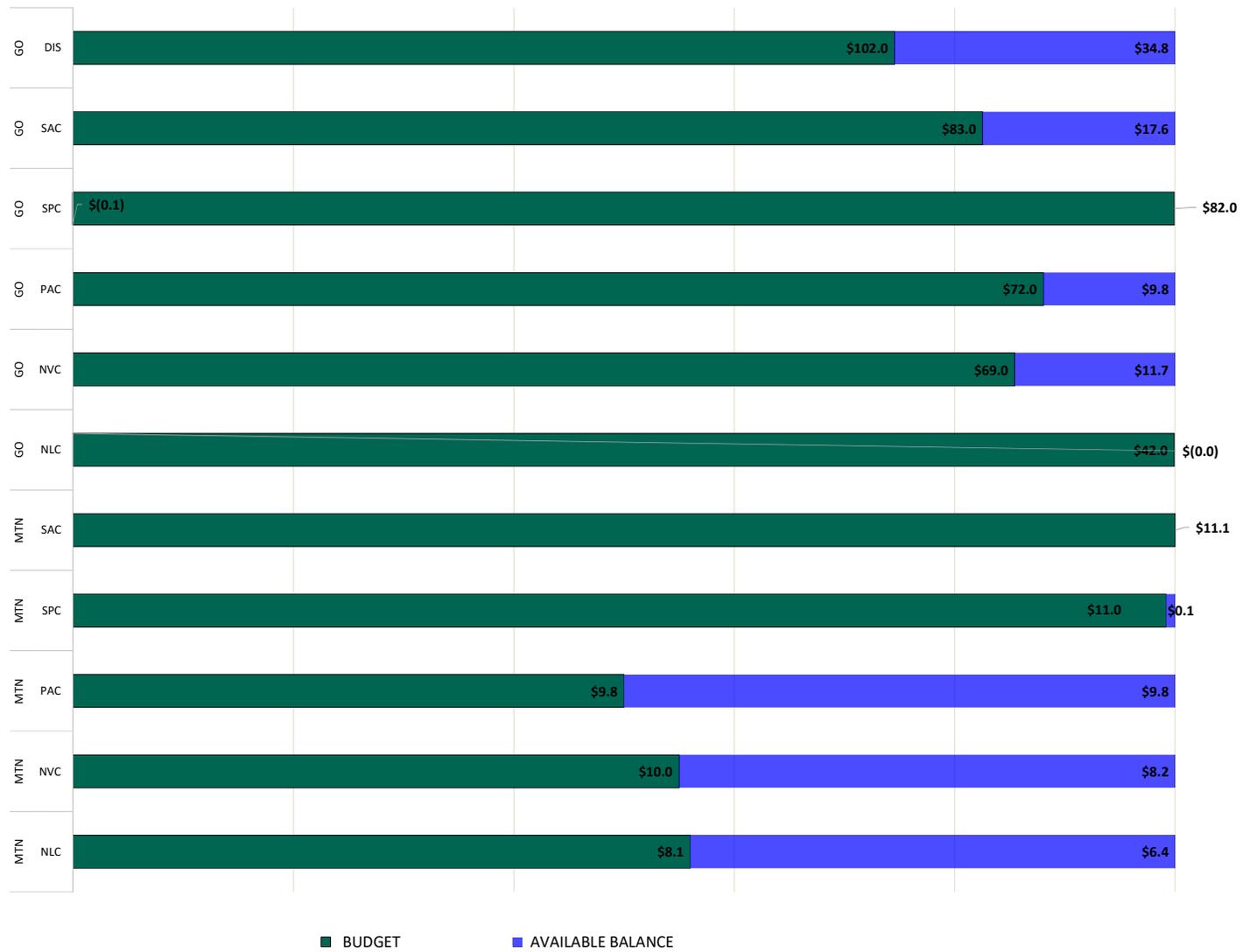
Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

BUDGET VS AVAILABLE BALANCE*
 (\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of August 31, 2021

Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

Unissued

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000			\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 12,947,172	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 36,938,839	\$ 30,242,273	\$ 34,818,888
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 17,618,119	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 36,536,579	\$ 28,899,430	\$ 17,563,991
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 24,303,869	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 70,665,899	\$ 11,396,137	\$ (62,035)
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 15,723,953	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 24,015,629	\$ 38,222,556	\$ 9,761,814
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 20,250,350	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 49,934,221	\$ 7,316,582	\$ 11,749,197
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 20,366,862	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 22,289,549	\$ 19,737,169	\$ (26,718)
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 111,210,325	\$ 129,170,392	\$ 240,380,717	\$ 135,814,148	\$ 73,805,136
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 9,521,706	\$ 1,578,294	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 4,775,460	\$ 5,780,024	\$ 10,555,484	\$ 353,478	\$ 91,038
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 1,586,141	\$ 53,210	\$ 1,639,351	\$ 100,444	\$ 6,360,205
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 15,883,308	\$ 9,230,381	\$ 25,113,689	\$ 453,922	\$ 24,432,390
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 127,093,633	\$ 138,400,772	\$ 265,494,405	\$ 136,268,070	\$ 98,237,526

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2021

Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	3,420,081	4,437,822	1,188,843	5,626,665	16,400,577	972,758
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	2,453,944	3,791,229	994,134	4,785,362	13,463,099	4,751,539
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	11,560	159,023	1,710,781	1,869,804	60,443	21,069,753
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	3,000,000	-	48,774	2,906,634	2,955,408	-	44,592
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 5,885,585	\$ 8,436,848	\$ 11,800,391	\$ 20,237,238	\$ 29,924,119	\$ 26,838,643
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	59,529	3,086,503	4,549,416	7,635,919	-	3,964,081
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	219,381	736,503	3,097,378	3,833,881	164,305	101,814
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	48,954	687,319	3,755,521	4,442,840	153,849	1,503,311
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 327,864	\$ 4,510,325	\$ 12,191,276	\$ 16,701,601	\$ 318,154	\$ 7,980,245
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 6,213,449	\$ 12,947,172	\$ 23,991,667	\$ 36,938,839	\$ 30,242,273	\$ 34,818,888
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,427,097	46,487	4,234,334	14,610,406	18,844,740	133,675	448,682
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,200,000	2,202,120	5,859,595	504,736	6,364,331	10,764,565	(1,928,896)
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	143,900	1,201,154	94,840	1,295,994	409,676	18,294,330
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,431,321	1,756,607	3,866,020	1,679,427	5,545,446	4,428,810	(542,935)
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,521,979	-	637,733	1,875,069	2,512,802	9,117	60
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	847,287	-	1,681	1,923	3,604	110,341	733,342
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,524,509	1,038,760	1,817,603	104,252	1,921,855	13,043,246	559,408
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 5,187,875	\$ 17,618,119	\$ 18,918,460	\$ 36,536,579	\$ 28,899,430	\$ 17,563,991
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	1,235	291,624	29,705,706	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	778,796	14,059,910	14,838,705	24,496	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	14,000,000	2,517,274	9,604,085	1,407,385	11,011,470	3,349,973	(361,444)
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,882,376	\$ 2,518,509	\$ 10,674,505	\$ 45,173,001	\$ 55,847,506	\$ 3,376,728	\$ (341,856)
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,117,624	3,845,101	13,629,364	1,189,029	14,818,394	8,019,410	279,821
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,117,624	\$ 3,845,101	\$ 13,629,364	\$ 1,189,029	\$ 14,818,394	\$ 8,019,410	\$ 279,821
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 6,363,610	\$ 24,303,869	\$ 46,362,030	\$ 70,665,899	\$ 11,396,137	\$ (62,035)

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2021

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	6,568,803	14,700,296	1,841,272	16,541,568	33,917,824	6,406,407
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	6,835	17,126	-	17,126	101,203	(666)
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	58,173	107,895	1,161,206	1,269,101	389,908	3,062,632
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	766,398	898,637	170,956	1,069,593	3,813,621	(588,318)
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 7,400,208	\$ 15,723,953	\$ 8,291,676	\$ 24,015,629	\$ 38,222,556	\$ 9,761,814
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	106,969	9,254,994	9,361,963	347,905	46,277
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	2,500	914,602	14,687,352	15,601,954	59,277	2,211,972
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	603,460	465,598	1,069,058	133,592	3,469,213
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	5,392,113	18,536,082	2,646,733	21,182,815	6,695,451	6,021,735
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	89,236	2,629,194	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ 5,394,613	\$ 20,250,350	\$ 29,683,871	\$ 49,934,221	\$ 7,316,582	\$ 11,749,197
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	6,006,101	20,366,862	1,922,687	22,289,549	19,737,169	(26,718)
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 6,006,101	\$ 20,366,862	\$ 1,922,687	\$ 22,289,549	\$ 19,737,169	\$ (26,718)
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 36,565,855	\$ 111,210,325	\$ 129,170,392	\$ 240,380,717	\$ 135,814,148	\$ 73,805,136

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2021

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	9,521,706	1,578,294	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	9,521,706	1,578,294	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	753,840	1,271,740	1,015,778	2,287,518	18,791	(124,586)
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,808,277	-	3,503,720	4,764,246	8,267,966	334,686	205,624
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	753,840	4,775,460	5,780,024	10,555,484	353,478	91,038
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	4,000,000	27,665	27,665	-	27,665	92,738	3,879,597
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	1,680,458	-	-	-	-	-	1,680,458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	137,288	1,260,510	-	1,260,510	6,332	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	90,644	53,210	143,854	1,374	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	207,322	-	207,322	-	792,678
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	164,953	1,586,141	53,210	1,639,351	100,444	6,360,205
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 918,793	\$ 15,883,308	\$ 9,230,381	\$ 25,113,689	\$ 453,922	\$ 24,432,390
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 37,484,648	\$ 127,093,633	\$ 138,400,772	\$ 265,494,405	\$ 136,268,070	\$ 98,237,526



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Estimated* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

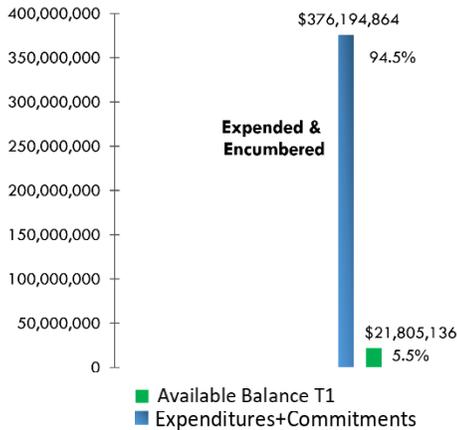
Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Oct	Nov	Dec
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)			X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)			X
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (Sundt / Overland)			X
SAC First Responders Academy (Gilbane / O’Connell Robertson)	X		
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O’Connell Robertson)			X
TOTAL	1	0	4

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

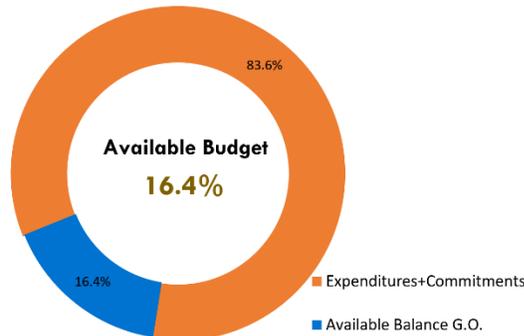
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	3	2	3				8
Projects in Construction	2	3	1	2	1	2	11
Projects with Approved GMP							0
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval		1	1	1			3
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of August 31, 2021, and EOY Data

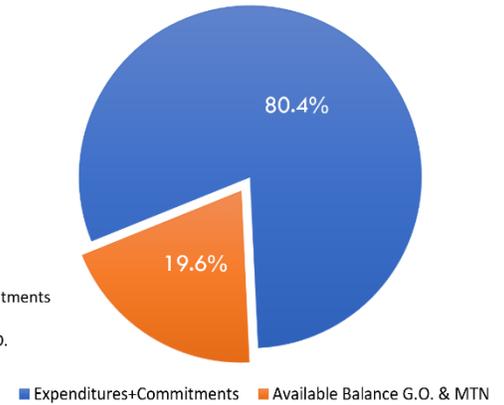
CIP - Tranche 1 Spending G.O.



CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget



CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Tranche 1 & 2 - Spend Summary

	\$	%
1st Tranche (GO17) & 2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 398,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 376,194,864	94.5%
Available Balance T1&2	\$ 21,805,136	5.5%

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

	\$	%
CIP GO Budget	\$ 450,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 376,194,864	83.6%
Available Balance G.O.	\$ 73,805,136	16.4%

Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget

	\$	%
CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 500,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 401,762,474	80.4%
Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 98,237,526	19.6%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$136,268,069	\$98,237,526

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of August 31, 2021 and all EOY Data, Report, subject to change and unaudited*



Next CBOC Meeting

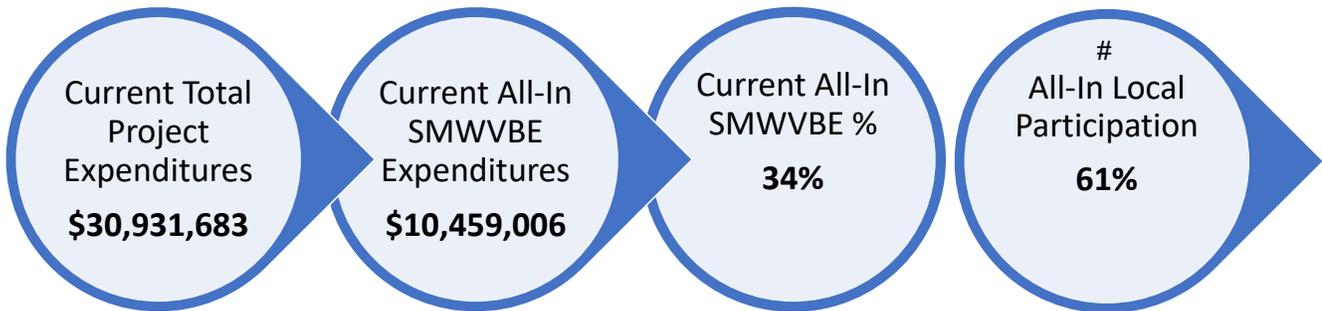
- The CBOC meeting was held on August 9, 2021, via Zoom and the next meeting is being polled for January 2022.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in September 2021)

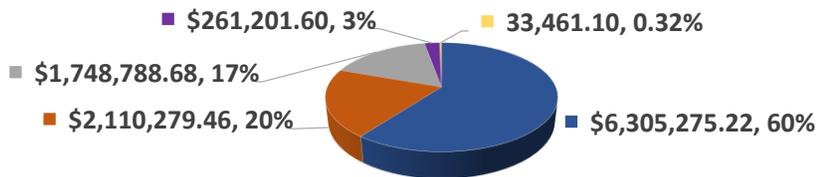
San Antonio College

➤ Total Campus CIP Funding: \$96,362,258

➤ **Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$65,430,574.52**



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
■ Asian American Business Enterprise

■ Small Business Enterprise
■ Native American Business Enterprise

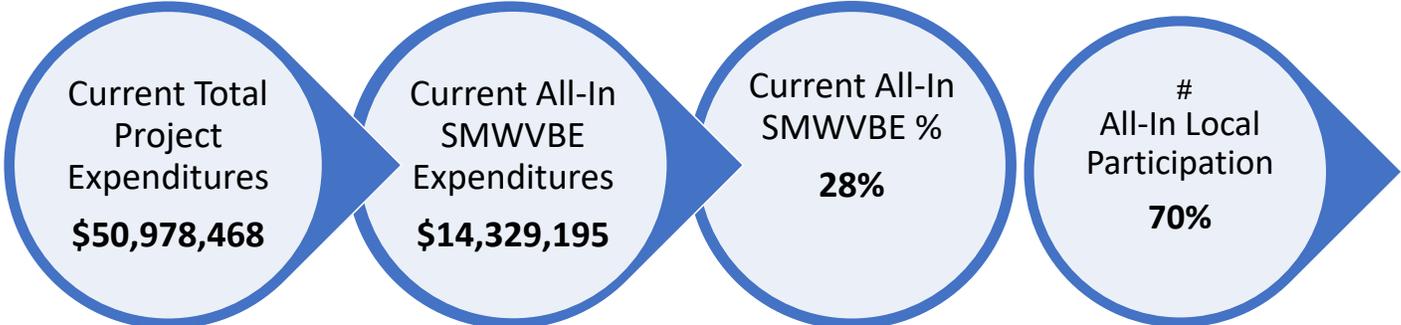
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise



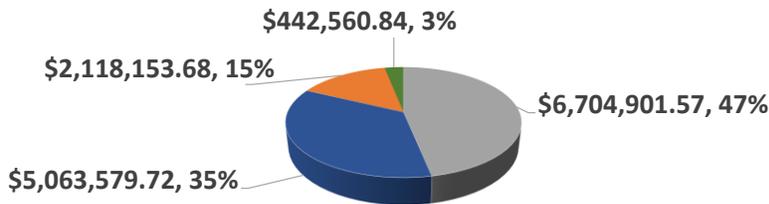


Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$28,021,531



NVC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown

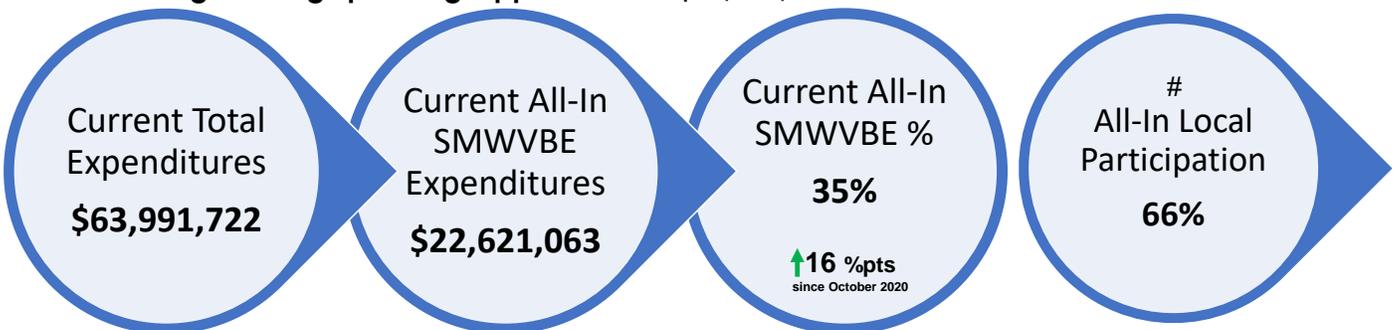


■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise

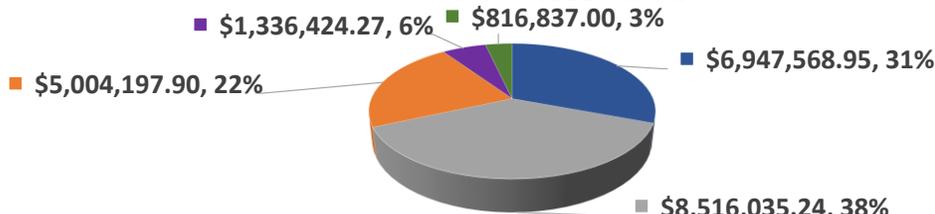


St. Philip's College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$99,041,441
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$35,049,718



SPC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



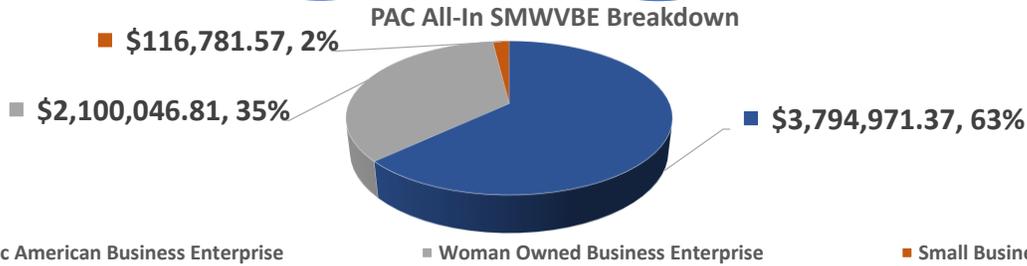
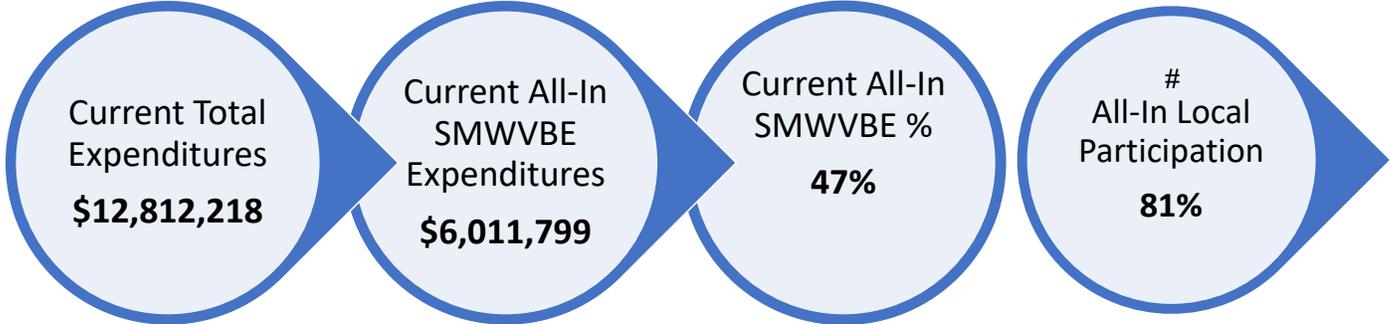
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise





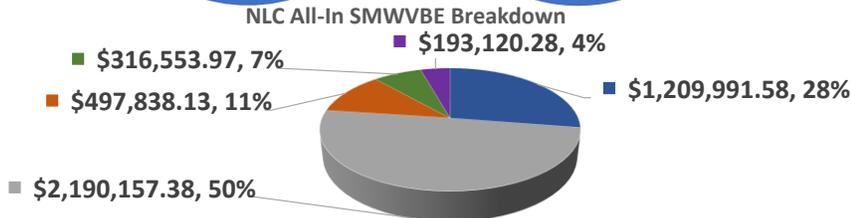
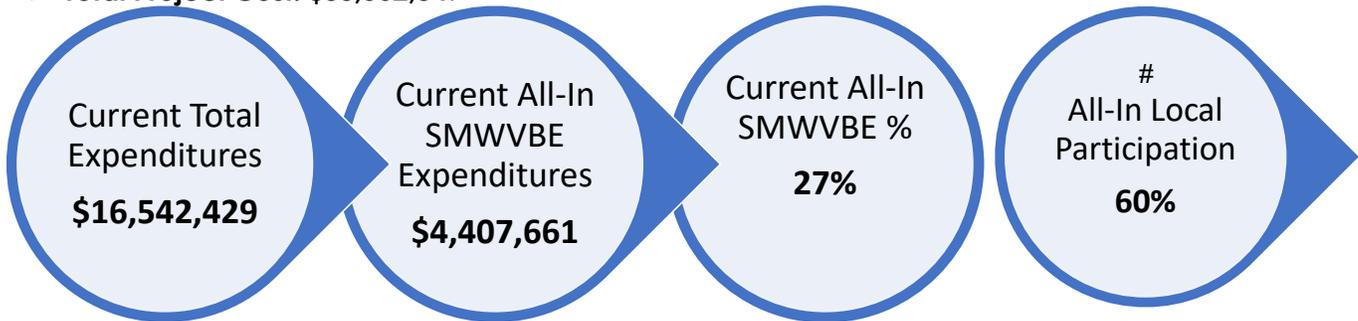
Palo Alto College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$83,067,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$70,254,781



Northeast Lakeview College

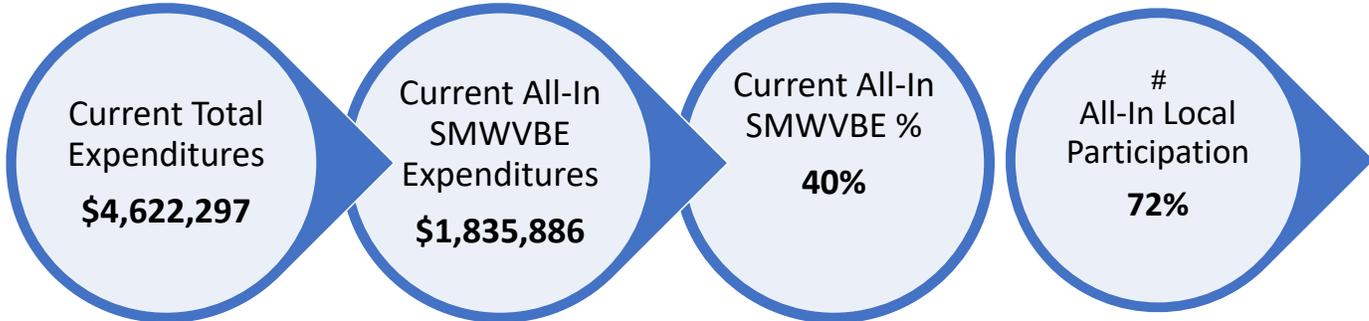
- STEM Bldg. Total Campus CIP Funding: \$47,680,000*
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$31,137,570
- Total Project Cost: \$30,562,347



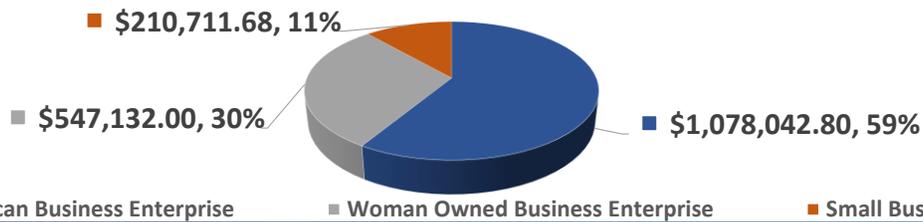


Education and Training Centers

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$70,300,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities : \$65,677,702



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise

■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise

■ Small Business Enterprise



**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited**

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 26, 2021

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2021.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

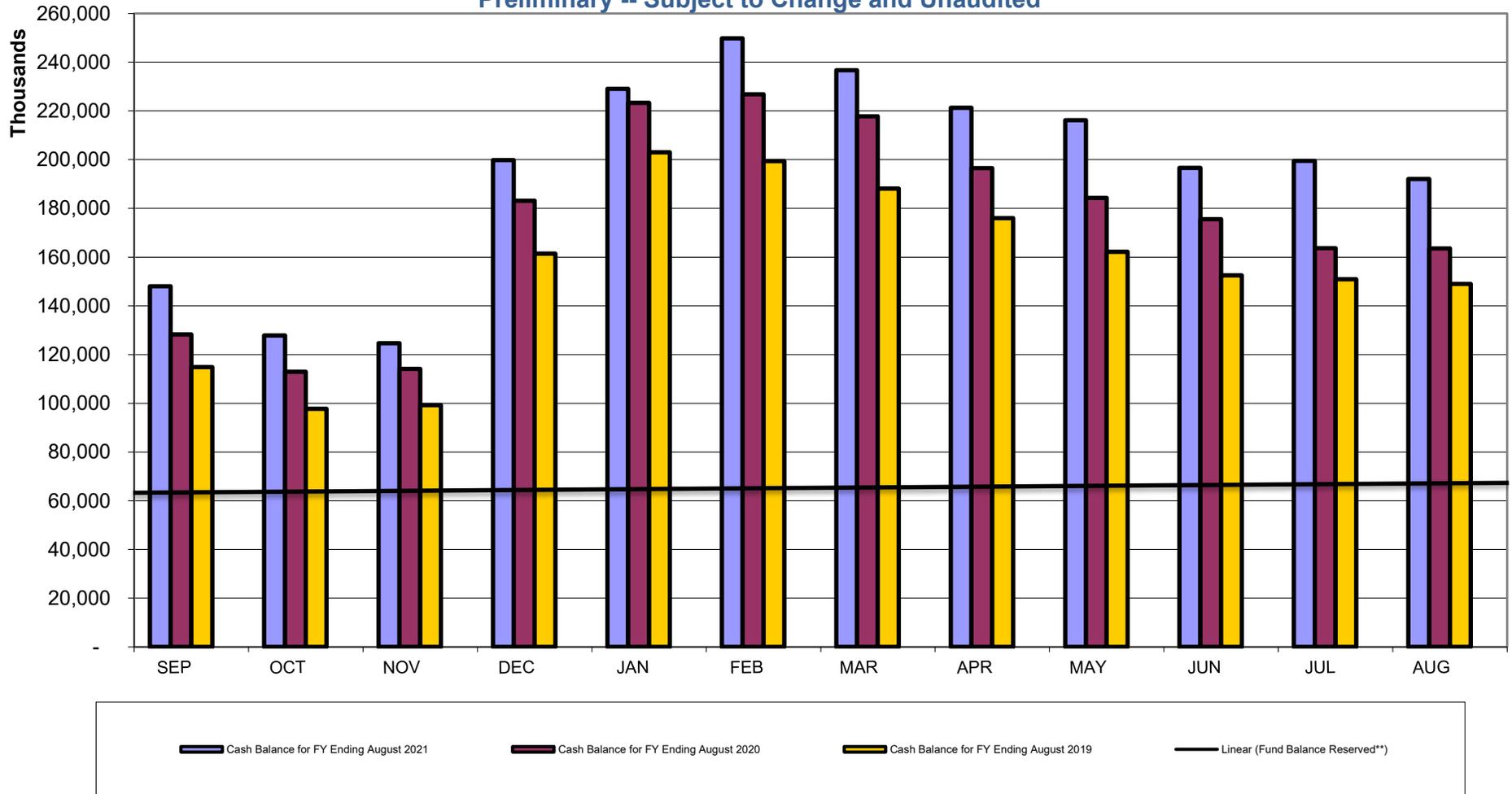
ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Shayne West
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2021, 2020 and 2019)
 Through August 2021
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



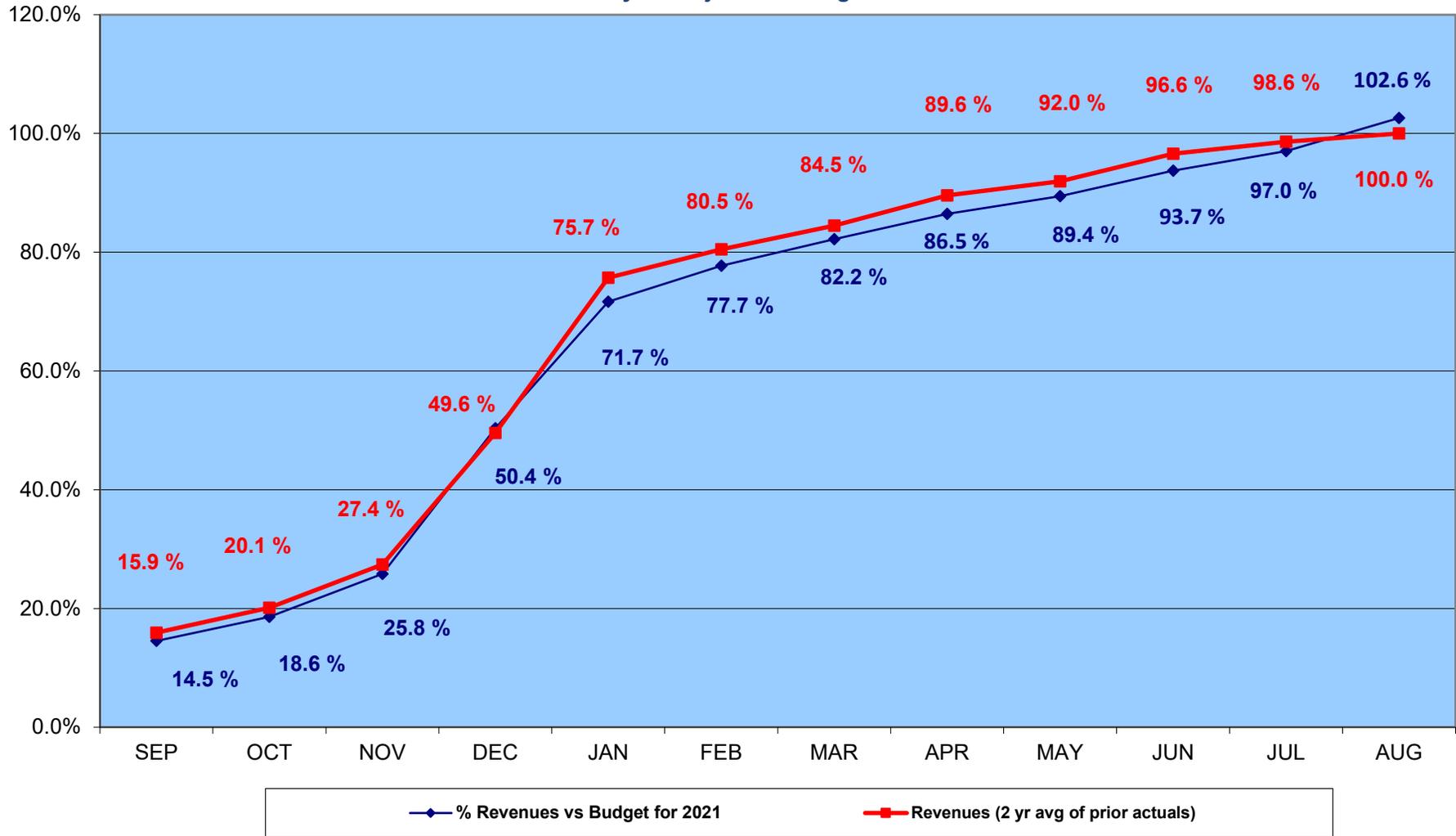
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

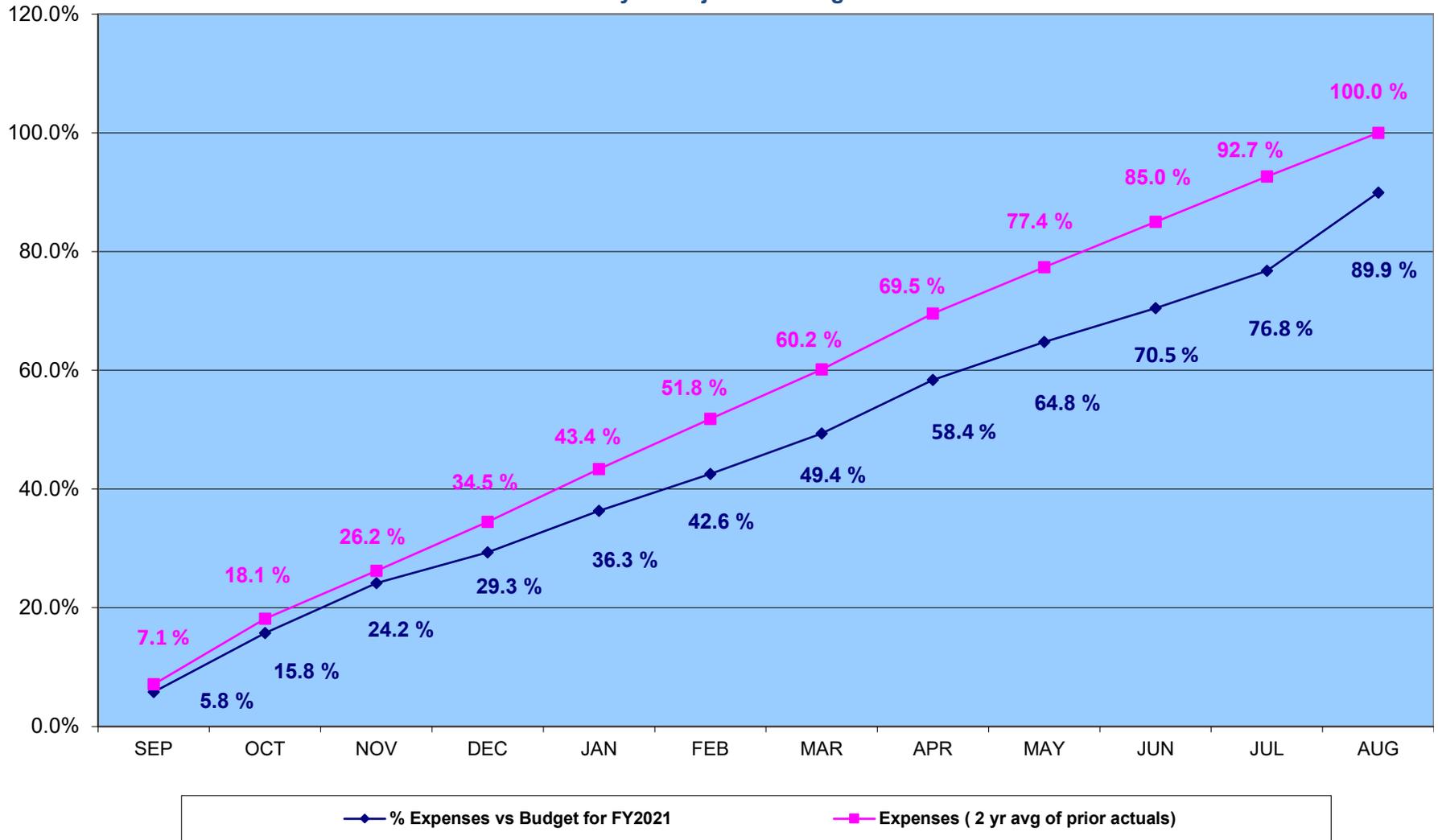
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues
 Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS. BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 31, 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUALS VS. FY20/21 BUDGET

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of August 2021)		YTD Actual 08/31/2021		\$ Variance Over (Under) Budget	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted
REVENUES						
Instruction and General	375,541,227	38,169,092	390,841,754	42,302,819	(1) 15,300,527	4,133,727
Public Service	1,113,198	-	212,251	-	(900,947)	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	71,995,474	-	72,164,513	-	169,039
Auxiliary Enterprises	5,940,222	-	1,920,903	-	(4,019,319)	-
Student Activity Fee	2,679,828	-	2,373,981	-	(305,847)	-
Subtotal Current Funds	385,274,475	110,164,566	395,348,889	114,467,332	10,074,414	4,302,766
Capital Outlay	-	186,423,694	-	221,649,379	-	35,225,685
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	52,847,716	-	41,461,988	-	(11,385,728)
Furniture & Equipment	-	1,790,895	-	17,723	-	(1,773,172)
Debt Services	-	68,601,179	-	72,602,660	-	4,001,481
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	309,663,484	-	335,731,750	-	26,068,266
TOTAL REVENUES	385,274,475	419,828,050	395,348,889	450,199,082	10,074,414	30,371,032
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)						
Instruction and General	96,660,569	1,113,178	96,660,569	1,113,178		
Public Service	-	-	-	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	9,095,214	-	9,095,214		
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-		
Student Activity Fee	1,964,831	-	1,964,831	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	101,825,400	10,208,392	101,825,400	10,208,392		
Capital Outlay	-	36,741,122	-	36,741,122		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	-	59,355,705	-	59,355,705		
Furniture & Equipment	-	11,323,452	-	11,323,452		
Debt Services	-	12,723,271	-	12,723,271		
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	120,143,550	-	120,143,550		
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	101,825,400	130,351,942	101,825,400	130,351,942		
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)						
Instruction and General	472,201,796	39,282,270	487,502,323	43,415,997		
Public Service	1,113,198	-	212,251	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,090,688	-	81,259,727		
Auxiliary Enterprises	9,140,222	-	5,120,903	-		
Student Activity Fee	4,644,659	-	4,338,812	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	487,099,875	120,372,958	497,174,289	124,675,724		
Capital Outlay	-	223,164,816	-	258,390,501		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	-	112,203,421	-	100,817,693		
Furniture & Equipment	-	13,114,347	-	11,341,175		
Debt Services	-	81,324,450	-	85,325,931		
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	429,807,034	-	455,875,300		
TOTAL AVAILABLE	487,099,875	550,179,992	497,174,289	580,551,024		

(A) Includes Budget Amendment #1 and #2 as of August 31, 2021.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY19-20 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2020 - 2021 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS. BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 31, 2021 YEAR-TO-DATE ACTUALS VS. FY20/21 BUDGET

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2020 - 2021 (A) (as of August 2021)		YTD Actual 08/31/2021		\$ Variance Over (Under) Budget	
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted
EXPENDITURES						
Instruction and General	379,286,468	38,169,092	331,671,750	42,150,617	(47,614,718)	3,981,525
Public Service	1,475,579	-	1,224,750	-	(250,829)	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	77,938,971	-	78,110,827	-	171,856
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,955,950	-	1,061,349	-	(894,601)	-
Student Activity Fee	4,635,780	-	1,467,419	-	(3,168,361)	-
Subtotal Current Funds	387,353,777	116,108,063	335,425,268	120,261,444	(51,928,509)	4,153,381
Capital Outlay	-	91,371,668	-	94,128,867	-	2,757,199
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	45,681,061	-	54,191,416	-	8,510,355
Furniture & Equipment	-	2,288,002	-	1,315,024	-	(972,978)
Debt Services	-	80,078,920	-	79,872,182	-	(206,738)
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	219,419,651	-	229,507,489	-	10,087,838
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	387,353,777	335,527,714	335,425,268	349,768,933	(51,928,509)	14,241,219
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT						
Instruction and General			32,561,939		32,561,939	-
Public Service					-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,943,497	(5,943,497)		(6,119,143)	(5,943,497)	(175,646)
Auxiliary Enterprises					-	-
Student Activity Fee					-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,943,497	(5,943,497)	32,561,939	(6,119,143)	26,618,442	(175,646)
Capital Outlay	4,058,400	(4,058,400)			(4,058,400)	4,058,400
Renewals & Replacements	-	-			-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(13,044,685)	(51,000)	(12,993,685)
Furniture & Equipment	-	-		(3,990,648)	-	(3,990,648)
Debt Services	11,716,578	(11,716,578)		(9,407,463)	(11,716,578)	2,309,115
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,825,978	(15,825,978)		(26,442,796)	(15,825,978)	(10,616,818)
NET TRANSFERS	21,769,475	(21,769,475)	32,561,939	(32,561,939)	10,792,464	(10,792,464)
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	409,123,252	313,758,239	367,987,207	317,206,994	(41,136,045)	3,448,755
ENDING FUND BALANCES						
Instruction and General	92,915,328	1,113,178	123,268,634	1,265,380		
Public Service	(362,381)	-	(1,012,499)	-		
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,943,497)	9,095,214	-	9,268,043		
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,184,272	-	4,059,554	-		
Student Activity Fee	8,879	-	2,871,393	-		
Subtotal Current Funds	93,802,601	10,208,392	129,187,082	10,533,423		
Capital Outlay	(4,058,400)	135,851,548	-	164,261,634		
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		
Building	(51,000)	66,573,360	-	59,670,962		
Furniture & Equipment	-	10,826,345	-	14,016,799		
Debt Services	(11,716,578)	12,962,108	-	14,861,212		
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,825,978)	226,213,361	-	252,810,607		
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	77,976,623	236,421,753	129,187,082	263,344,030		

(A) Includes Budget Amendment #1 and #2 as of August 31, 2021.

ALAMO COLLEGES
FOR THE TWELVE MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2021
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the twelve month period ended August 31, 2021 operating revenues totaled \$395.3 million, up 3.7% from \$381.3 million a year earlier. Tax revenues continued to show strength in FY21. State appropriations remained steady. Tuition and fees showed some weakness, offset by unprecedented levels of federal support, not only for student needs, but also in support of institutional initiatives. Lost tuition revenues due to coronavirus, expenses undertaken in response to the virus, technology costs for remote work and learning were supported by federal funds. Lost tuition revenues were covered in the amount of \$9.7M.

- a) Tax revenues for FY21 increased \$10.2 million, or 5.7%, and stand at \$188.6 million vs \$178.4 million in the prior year. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. As of the initial roll certification in July of 2010, the net taxable value of the appraisal roll for the District was approximately \$100 billion, and that has grown to over \$186 billion in 2020. For the past 5 years, net taxable value has grown over 7% on an annualized rate. The rise in taxable assessed value has resulted in an increasing revenue stream for the Alamo Colleges District without raising the tax rate since 2012 and has provided funding for facilities operations and maintenance on infrastructure. Although the impact of Covid 19 is not fully known at this time, the expectation is for continued growth, especially in the single family housing category.

- b) Tuition & fees for FY21 through early Summer enrollment decreased 4.7% over FY20 amounts. FY2021 revenues stand at \$97.6 million, or 90.8% of the budget, vs. FY2020 revenues of \$102.4 million, or 94.1% of the budget. The gross revenue decrease is attributed to a drop of number of hours taken. Headcount enrollment for the Spring decreased 1.3% to 64,286 students, while semester credit hours taken dropped 9.5%, or 43,088 to 409,623 semester credit hours. Summer enrollment through July 26 reflects headcount declining 15.9% (from 30,726 to 25,834) and semester credit hours decreasing 18.1% (from 143,000 to 117,118).

- c) After several biennia of essentially flat state funding from the State of Texas, the General Appropriations Act for the 2020 and 2021 biennium increased \$65.4 million for all community colleges. For the Alamo Colleges District, state funding increased \$5.78 million (\$2.8 million for FY21). State appropriations increased 0.8% in FY21, or \$0.7 million, and stand at 100.0% and 99.2%, of FY21 and FY20 budgets, respectively. As of this month the revenues are \$87.2 million. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The overall goal of the Fiscal Year 2021 Annual Budget (FY21) is to continue the momentum we created last year in positioning the Alamo Colleges District for "smart growth," which makes the most effective use of every dollar of revenue to support the economic and social mobility of the members of our community and the success of our students. This is an especially significant accomplishment in light of the current economy and the strain we have seen organizations in San Antonio and the higher education community face in light of the pandemic. The Alamo Colleges District is fortunate to be well-prepared in the face of economic uncertainties plaguing other entities; instead we are investing in the "smart growth" initiatives that were introduced in FY20, and expanding them to ensure the success of continued "smart growth" and "smart talent" in FY21.

- b) Operating expenses for FY21 and FY20 for the same period stand at 89.9% and 93.2% of budget, respectively, reflecting a conservative approach to spending, federal support, delays in the supply chain for materials and services, remote learning and remote work savings. Actual expenses for FY21 and FY20 are \$368.0 million and \$364.9 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 19, 2021 and now presented to Board for approval on October 26, 2021.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$100,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$100,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$100,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Shayne West
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$100,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
District Support Operations/ Director IT Services Office	Institutional Support	Temporary Employment Services - for (4) Programmer Developer Analysts	To augment staff resources for Salesforce and Banner Data Maintenance for District Office of Technology Services	\$0.00	\$259,200.00	GTS Technology Solutions Inc. DIR-CPO 4526 SMWVBE: WBE & SBE
Northwest Vista/Stem Program	NVC STEM GO17	Purchase of 169 All In One Dell Computers	To provide 169 Dell All In One Computers for New STEM Building Classrooms for students and staff in support of the STEM Academic Programs	\$0.00	\$168,831.00	Dell Marketing LP DIR-TSO-3763

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT AS REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING JUNE 1, 2021 AND ENDING AUGUST 31, 2021

Summary of Changes in Market Value for the Quarter:

	Total
Market Value 8-31-21	\$ 471,834,772
Market Value 5-31-21	\$ 306,544,418
Total Change in Market Value	\$ 165,290,354
Accrued Income not included above	\$ 685,374

*Market value above includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition.
Total Change in Market Value consists of change in amount of funds held in cash and investments plus any change in fair market value.*

Noteworthy Items:

Received \$ 225,000,000 proceeds from sale of Ltd Tax Bonds (CIP) in June.
FY 2020 Biennial PFIA Audit as required by State law performed by Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. with no instances of noncompliance.
All Investment Officers are in compliance with required biennial PFIA training.
All Trustees are currently in compliance with required PFIA training.

CERTIFICATION:

This report is prepared in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by Alamo Colleges District's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA. To the extent possible, market prices have been obtained from independent pricing sources.

The investment portfolio has been complied with the PFIA and the Board approved Investment Policy and strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Alamo Colleges District and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Administration

Shayne A. West
Interim Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Services

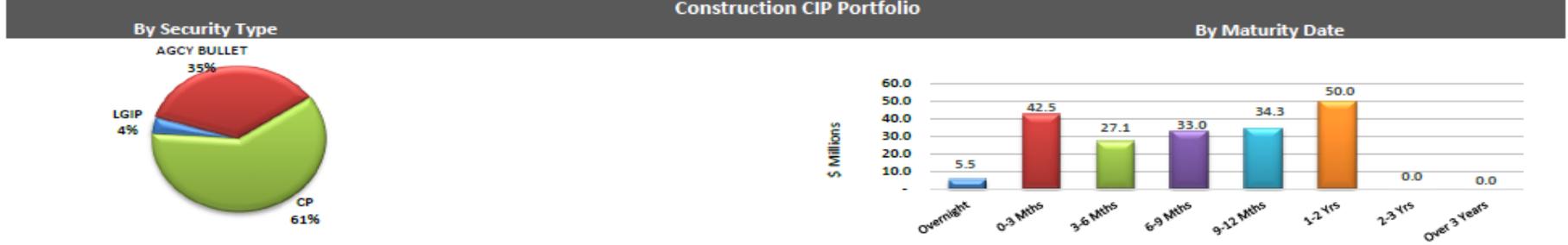
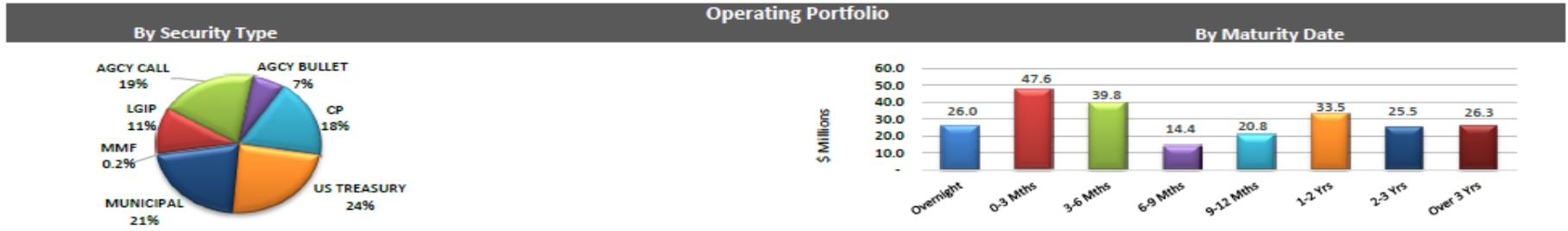
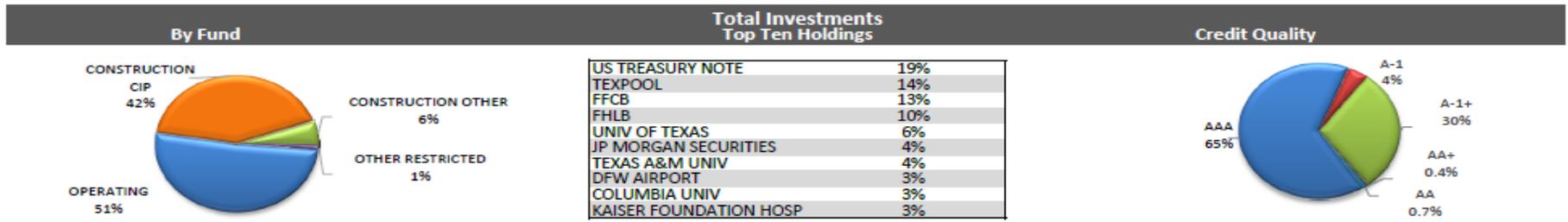
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Controller

Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP, MBA
Treasurer

**Alamo Colleges District
Executive Summary
August 31, 2021**

Portfolio Summary by Fund

	Market Value 8/31/2021	Market Value 5/31/2021	Change From Prior	Net Income for 8/31/2021	Net Income YTD 8/31/2021	Wtd Avg Yield 8/31/2021	Wtd Avg Maturity 8/31/2021
Operating	\$233,889,098	\$253,451,819	(\$19,562,721)	\$155,875	\$957,559	0.262%	418 days
Construction- CIP	\$192,323,080	\$7,580,621	\$184,742,459			0.105%	227 days
Construction- Other	\$26,750,456	\$29,630,135	(\$2,879,678)	\$1,293	\$24,094	0.022%	1 days
Other Restricted	\$4,225,831	\$4,385,723	(\$159,892)	\$198	\$3,562	0.022%	1 days
Grand Total	\$457,188,466	\$295,048,298	\$162,140,168	\$157,366	\$985,215		



Note: The College District currently holds funds on deposit with Bank of America that are not included in the investment portfolio data presented here, with the exception of the balance held in the overnight sweep fund. Net income from the Construction fund proceeds are committed for project management, owner's representative, and audit services.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DETAIL OF INVESTMENTS
August 31, 2021

Sec. Type	Maturity Date	Security Description	CPN %	Settlement Date	Next Call	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	YTM %	S&P Global	Moody's	Fitch	Days to Mty	Days to Call
Operating Investments														
Agency	11/29/2021	FHBL	0.090	1/29/2021		5,000,000	4,999,985	5,000,167	0.091	AA+	AAA	AAA		91
Agency	6/10/2022	FHBL	2.125	8/19/2021		3,525,000	3,581,146	3,580,075	0.070	AA+	AAA	NR		283
Agency	7/25/2022	FREDDIE MAC	0.125	8/24/2021		5,000,000	5,002,448	5,001,765	0.071	AA+	AAA	AAA		328
Agency	10/26/2022	FHLMC	2.100	1/15/2021		5,500,000	5,533,573	5,534,350	0.159	AA+	AAA	AAA		421
Agency	11/30/2022	FHCB	0.170	12/17/2020	11/30/2021	5,000,000	4,997,635	4,997,816	0.208	AA+	AAA	AAA		456
Agency	12/15/2022	FHCB	0.160	12/16/2020	12/15/2021	5,000,000	4,998,385	5,001,158	0.185	AA+	AAA	AAA		471
Agency	9/14/2023	FHCB	0.280	9/18/2020	9/14/2021	5,000,000	4,997,443	4,998,459	0.305	AA+	AAA	AAA		744
Agency	11/30/2023	FHCB	0.310	12/2/2020	11/30/2021	5,000,000	4,996,244	5,001,355	0.344	AA+	AAA	AAA		821
Agency	2/25/2025	FHBL	0.650	8/25/2021	11/25/2021	10,000,000	9,997,816	10,000,000	0.680	AA+	AAA	NR		87
Agency	5/27/2026	FHBL	0.500	5/27/2021	11/27/2021	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,003,205	1.097	AA+	AAA	AAA		1,730
Agency	6/16/2026	FHBL	0.500	6/16/2021	6/16/2022	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,003,260	0.938	AA+	AAA	AAA		1,750
		Subtotal				60,025,000	60,106,859	60,124,513						
Money Market	9/1/2021	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	3/2/2021		7,500,000	7,499,969	7,499,979	0.153	A-1+	P-1	F1+		1
Money Market	10/4/2021	JP MORGAN SECURITIES	-	4/1/2021		5,000,000	4,999,150	4,999,575	0.183	A-1+	P-1	F1+		34
Money Market	11/3/2021	TEXAS PUB FIN AUTH	0.090	8/19/2021		10,060,000	10,060,000	10,060,000	0.090	A-1+	P-1	F1+		64
Money Market	11/22/2021	DFW AIRPORT	0.120	8/25/2021		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.120	A-1	P-1	NR		83
Money Market	12/9/2021	CORNELL UNIV	-	8/12/2021		10,000,000	7,297,972	7,297,567	0.102	A-1+	P-1	NR		100
Money Market	1/1/2022	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	4/16/2021		6,000,000	5,996,232	5,997,118	0.173	A-1+	P-1	F1+		133
Money Market	1/13/2022	CORNELL UNIV	-	8/19/2021		5,390,000	5,387,979	5,387,372	0.102	A-1+	P-1	NR		135
Money Market	5/2/2022	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	8/20/2021		5,000,000	4,995,933	4,993,561	0.122	A-1+	P-1	F1+		244
		Subtotal				51,250,000	51,237,235	51,235,172						
Taxable Muni	2/1/2022	SAN ANTONIO, TX	0.364	7/16/2020		5,000,000	5,000,790	5,003,720	0.326	AAA	AAA	AA+		154
Taxable Muni	2/15/2022	PASADENA ISO, TX	5.000	8/20/2020		1,000,000	1,021,414	1,022,053	0.319	AAA	AAA	NR		168
Taxable Muni	5/15/2022	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.973	8/14/2019		1,885,000	1,885,000	1,907,864	1.973	AAA	AAA	AAA		257
Taxable Muni	5/15/2022	UNIV OF CALIFORNIA	0.163	3/10/2021		1,425,000	1,425,287	1,425,287	0.163	AA+	AA+	NR		257
Taxable Muni	7/1/2022	TEXAS A&M UNIV	1.700	12/17/2019		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,012,045	1.700	AAA	AAA	AAA		304
Taxable Muni	2/1/2023	SAN ANTONIO, TX	0.478	7/16/2020		5,000,000	5,004,716	5,019,446	0.411	AAA	AAA	AA+		519
Taxable Muni	4/1/2023	TEXAS TRANSPRTN COMM	5.000	7/8/2020		2,000,000	2,138,824	2,151,596	0.575	NR	AAA	AAA		578
Taxable Muni	5/15/2023	TEXAS A&M UNIV	2.396	9/21/2020		1,160,000	1,201,289	1,199,576	0.300	AAA	AAA	AAA		622
Taxable Muni	7/15/2023	MET GOVT NASHVILLE & DAVIDSON CNTY TN	0.271	2/18/2021		2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,588	0.271	AA+	AA+	NR		669
Taxable Muni	9/1/2023	TARRANT REG WTR DT	0.250	3/9/2021		7,330,000	7,332,188	7,311,653	0.235	AAA	NR	AA+		731
Taxable Muni	2/1/2024	TEXAS PUB FIN AUTH	0.503	1/15/2021		2,000,000	2,007,648	2,002,515	0.344	AA+	AA1	NR		884
Taxable Muni	5/15/2024	TEXAS A&M UNIV	2.566	9/29/2020		2,750,000	2,909,921	2,893,828	0.400	AAA	AAA	AAA		988
Taxable Muni	2/1/2025	SAN ANTONIO, TX	2.173	4/28/2021		33,750,000	34,189,179	34,210,099	0.631	AAA	AAA	AA+		1,250
		Subtotal				33,750,000	34,189,179	34,210,099						
TE Muni	3/1/2022	TRAVIS COUNTY, TX	5.000	7/16/2020		1,000,000	1,023,310	1,024,381	0.310	AAA	AAA	NR		182
TE Muni	6/15/2022	SPRING ISO, TX	5.000	8/16/2020		1,000,000	1,046,372	1,046,372	0.541	AAA	AAA	NR		349
TE Muni	3/1/2023	TRAVIS COUNTY, TX	5.000	7/16/2020		1,500,000	1,604,207	1,609,568	0.340	AAA	AAA	NR		547
TE Muni	8/1/2024	STATE OF TX - COLLEGE STDTN LOAN	4.000	7/2/2020		2,950,000	3,238,612	3,264,828	0.600	AAA	AAA	NR		1,066
		Subtotal				6,450,000	6,908,455	6,945,150						
Treasury	9/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.750	2/4/2021		5,000,000	5,005,465	5,005,141	0.075	AA+	AAA	AAA		15
Treasury	10/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.875	1/29/2021		5,000,000	5,017,171	5,016,995	0.085	AA+	AAA	AAA		45
Treasury	10/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.875	2/4/2021		5,000,000	5,017,231	5,016,995	0.075	AA+	AAA	AAA		45
Treasury	11/15/2021	US TREASURY NOTE	2.875	2/4/2021		5,000,000	5,029,008	5,028,811	0.081	AA+	AAA	AAA		76
Treasury	2/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	2.600	3/1/2021		10,000,000	10,007,689	10,008,281	0.093	AA+	AAA	AAA		168
Treasury	4/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	2.250	1/29/2021		5,000,000	5,066,856	5,067,578	0.099	AA+	AAA	AAA		227
Treasury	6/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	1.750	1/29/2021		10,000,000	10,129,756	10,131,250	0.105	AA+	AAA	AAA		288
Treasury	7/15/2023	US TREASURY NOTE	0.125	2/23/2021		10,000,000	9,994,799	9,988,672	0.153	AA+	AAA	AAA		683
		Subtotal				55,000,000	55,347,975	55,343,723						
Subtotal Separate Operating Investments						206,475,000	207,789,703	207,858,657						
LGIP		TEXPOOL				25,665,265	25,665,265	25,665,265	0.022	AAAm				1
MMF Sweep		BLACKROCK T-FUND				365,178	365,178	365,178	0.001	AAA	AAA	NR		1
Total Operating						232,505,443	233,820,146	233,889,100	0.026					
CIP Construction														
Agency	6/10/2022	FHBL	2.125	7/21/2021		10,000,000	10,158,445	10,156,242	0.077	AA+	AAA	NR		283
Agency	7/2/2022	FHCB	0.060	7/25/2021		12,000,000	11,998,272	11,998,079	0.076	AA+	AAA	AAA		324
Agency	9/6/2022	FNMA	1.375	7/28/2021		3,855,000	3,904,333	3,906,110	0.110	AA+	AAA	AAA		371
Agency	9/15/2022	FHCB	0.080	6/15/2021		20,000,000	19,997,007	20,004,878	0.094	AA+	AAA	AAA		380
Agency	9/15/2022	FHCB	0.080	7/28/2021		5,865,000	5,864,085	5,866,430	0.095	AA+	AAA	AAA		380
		Subtotal				51,720,000	51,922,142	51,931,739						
Money Market	9/20/2021	BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE	-	7/14/2021		7,500,000	7,499,667	7,499,542	0.082	A-1+	P-1	NR		20
Money Market	10/5/2021	UNIV OF CALIFORNIA	-	7/6/2021		10,000,000	9,999,028	9,999,096	0.102	A-1+	P-1	F1+		35
Money Market	10/20/2021	COLUMBIA UNIV	-	6/23/2021		15,000,000	14,998,333	14,997,500	0.081	A-1+	P-1	NR		50
Money Market	11/15/2021	DFW AIRPORT	0.130	7/7/2021		10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.130	A-1	P-1	NR		76
Money Market	12/2/2021	AUSTIN, TX	0.110	8/5/2021		3,700,000	3,700,000	3,699,905	0.110	A-1	P-1	F1		93
Money Market	1/5/2022	TEXAS A&M UNIV	0.100	7/7/2021		10,000,000	10,000,000	9,999,652	0.100	A-1+	P-1	F1+		127
Money Market	1/12/2022	KAISER FOUNDATION HOSP	-	8/5/2021		13,378,000	13,371,527	13,368,788	0.133	A-1+	NR	F1+		134
Money Market	3/9/2022	VANDERBILT UNIV	-	7/12/2021		10,000,000	9,993,139	9,991,556	0.132	A-1+	P-1	F1+		190
Money Market	4/7/2022	JP MORGAN SECURITIES	-	7/7/2021		13,000,000	12,985,934	12,988,386	0.173	A-1	P-1	F1+		213
Money Market	5/2/2022	UNIV OF TEXAS	-	8/20/2021		10,000,000	9,991,867	9,987,122	0.122	A-1+	P-1	F1+		244
		Subtotal				102,578,000	102,540,485	102,531,547						
Treasury	8/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	1.500	7/15/2021		12,000,000	12,162,735	12,162,656	0.081	AA+	AAA	AAA		349
Treasury	10/31/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	0.125	7/26/2021		10,000,000	10,001,801	10,001,563	0.110	AA+	AAA	AAA		426
Treasury	11/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	1.625	8/12/2021		5,000,000	5,090,627	5,091,016	0.121	AA+	AAA	AAA		441
Treasury	12/15/2022	US TREASURY NOTE	1.625	8/12/2021		5,000,000	5,096,498	5,097,071	0.127	AA+	AAA	AAA		471
		Subtotal				32,000,000	32,351,681	32,352,306						
Subtotal Separate Investments CIP						186,298,000	186,814,308	186,815,592						
LGIP		TEXPOOL- CIP CONSTRUCTION				5,507,490	5,507,490	5,507,490	0.022	AAAm				1
Total CIP Construction														

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING JUNE 1, 2021 AND ENDING AUGUST 31, 2021

August 31, 2021 Market Value

Investment or Deposit Type

Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments

Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)	
Equity/Stock Mutual Funds	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)	
"Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds	
Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)	
Preferred Stock	
Other - list by type	
Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments	0

"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments

Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)	
Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)	
Private Equity	
Hedge Funds	
"Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc.)	
Annuities	
Commodities	
Collectibles	
Other - list by type	
Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments	0

Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments>1 year maturity

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	30,178,322
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	76,319,924
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"	
Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"	
Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)	
Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)	
Municipal Obligations	
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category	
Interest Only Strips (IOS)	
Principal Only Strips (POs)	
Inverse Floaters	
Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years	
Other CMOs- "Agency"	
Other CMOs- "Private Label"	
Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating)	
Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)	
Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)	
High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)	
Not Rated (NR)	
Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)	
Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)	
"Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds	
Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)	
GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)	
Municipal Obligations	28,713,526
Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year	135,211,772

Short-Term Investments & Deposits

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasuries")	57,517,707
U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies")	35,736,328
Banker's Acceptances	
Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent)	153,766,719
Other Commercial Paper - lower rated	
Repurchase Agreements (Repos)	
Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)	
Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")	
TexPool (and TexPool Prime)	62,149,042
Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds	
Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable	
Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable	
Bank Deposits	14,646,303
Cash Held at State Treasury	
Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)	
Other- Municipal Securities	12,441,723
Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund)	365,178
Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits	336,623,000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS	471,834,772
TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS	457,188,469

Alamo Colleges District
PFIA Officer Training as of August 31 , 2021

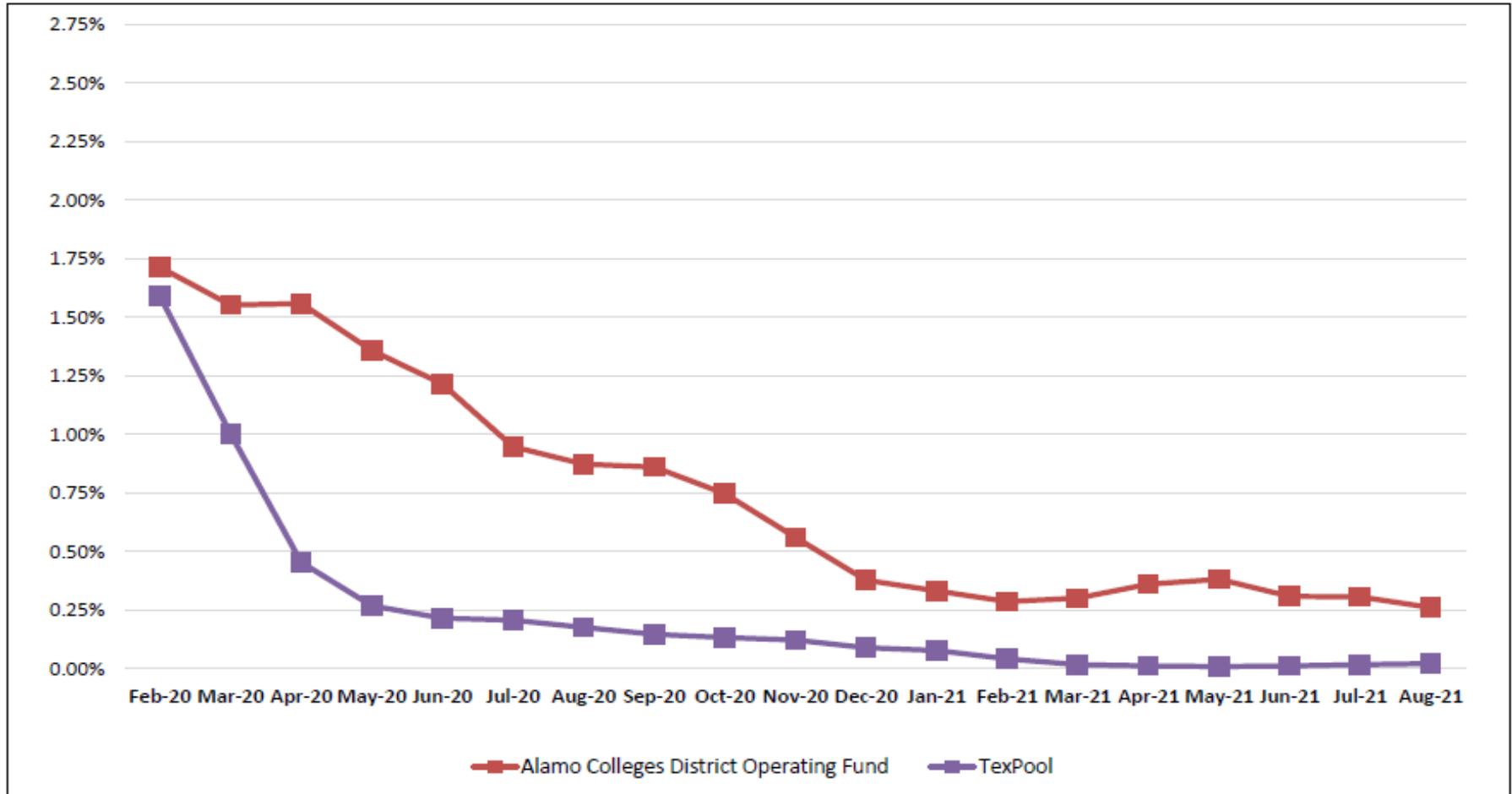
Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Shayne A. West	Interim Assoc. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services (1)	Pending (Oct 2021)	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA	Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	February, 2021	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	October, 2020	Investment officer
Tracey Sulak Bedwell, CTP MBA	Treasurer	October, 2020	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

(1) Effective June 1, 2021

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

*Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Biennium during reporting period 9-1-19 to 8-31-21.
 New Investment Officers must take training within 6 months.*

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Performance (Yield) Operating Fund
August 31, 2021**



Information provided by Hilltop Securities Asset Management